



Lit  
3265  
D64

THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL  
SEMINARY LIBRARY

CHELSEA SQUARE, NEW YORK II, N. Y.



Dean Hoffman Fund











THE LITTLE HOURS OF THE DAY.





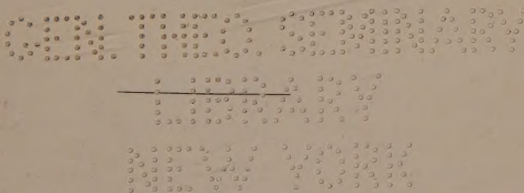
THE  
LITTLE HOURS OF THE DAY,

ACCORDING TO

THE KALENDAR

OF

The Church of England.



LONDON:

JOSEPH MASTERS, ALDERSGATE STREET,  
AND NEW BOND STREET.

NEW YORK: POTT AND AMERY.

MDCCCLXIX.

Lit  
3265  
D64  
1069

42655

LONDON :

PRINTED BY JOSEPH MASTERS AND SON,  
ALDERSGATE STREET

WARRINGTON  
WARRINGTON  
WARRINGTON

THE KALENDAR.

## JANUARY.

|    |   |                                                                   |
|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A | The Circumcision of our Lord. <i>Double II. Class.</i>            |
| 2  | b | Octave of S. STEPHEN. <i>Double.</i>                              |
| 3  | c | Octave of S. JOHN APOSTLE. <i>Double.</i>                         |
| 4  | d | Octave of HOLY INNOCENTS. <i>Double.</i>                          |
| 5  | e | Vigil (not fasted.) <i>Semidouble.</i>                            |
| 6  | f | The Epiphany of our Lord. <i>Double I. Class, with an Octave.</i> |
| 7  | g | Of the Octave.                                                    |
| 8  | A | Of the Octave. Com. of S. LUCIAN, Priest and Martyr, (and         |
| 9  | b | Of the Octave. [his Companions.)                                  |
| 10 | c | Of the Octave.                                                    |
| 11 | d | Of the Octave.                                                    |
| 12 | e | Of the Octave.                                                    |
| 13 | f | Octave of the EPIPHANY. <i>Double.</i> Com. of S. HILARY,         |
| 14 | g | [Bishop and Confessor.                                            |
| 15 | A |                                                                   |
| 16 | b |                                                                   |
| 17 | c |                                                                   |
| 18 | d | S. PRISCA, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>                      |
| 19 | e |                                                                   |
| 20 | f | S. FABIAN, Bishop and Martyr ; (and S. SEBASTIAN.) <i>Double.</i> |
| 21 | g | S. AGNES, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                       |
| 22 | A | S. VINCENT, Deacon and Martyr. <i>Semidouble.</i>                 |
| 23 | b |                                                                   |
| 24 | c |                                                                   |
| 25 | d | Conversion of S. Paul, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>          |
| 26 | e |                                                                   |
| 27 | f |                                                                   |
| 28 | g |                                                                   |
| 29 | A |                                                                   |
| 30 | b |                                                                   |
| 31 | c |                                                                   |

## FEBRUARY.

|    |   |                                                     |
|----|---|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | d | Vigil.                                              |
| 2  | e | Purification of the B.V.M. <i>Double II. Class.</i> |
| 3  | f | S. BLASIUS, Bishop and Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>       |
| 4  | g |                                                     |
| 5  | A | S. AGATHA, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>        |
| 6  | b |                                                     |
| 7  | c |                                                     |
| 8  | d |                                                     |
| 9  | e |                                                     |
| 10 | f |                                                     |
| 11 | g |                                                     |
| 12 | A |                                                     |
| 13 | b |                                                     |
| 14 | c | S. VALENTINE, Priest and Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>     |
| 15 | d |                                                     |
| 16 | e |                                                     |
| 17 | f |                                                     |
| 18 | g |                                                     |
| 19 | A |                                                     |
| 20 | b |                                                     |
| 21 | c |                                                     |
| 22 | d |                                                     |
| 23 | e | Vigil.                                              |
| 24 | f | S. Matthias, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>      |
| 25 | g |                                                     |
| 26 | A |                                                     |
| 27 | b |                                                     |
| 28 | c |                                                     |

*In Leap-Year February has 29 days.*

## MARCH.

|    |   |                                                                    |
|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | d | S. DAVID, Archbishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>                 |
| 2  | e | S. CHAD, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>                      |
| 3  | f |                                                                    |
| 4  | g |                                                                    |
| 5  | A |                                                                    |
| 6  | b |                                                                    |
| 7  | c | S. PERPETUA, Martyr not Virgin, (and S. FELICITAS.) <i>Simple.</i> |
| 8  | d |                                                                    |
| 9  | e |                                                                    |
| 10 | f |                                                                    |
| 11 | g |                                                                    |
| 12 | A | S. GREGORY, Pope, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church.             |
| 13 | b | [ <i>Double.</i>                                                   |
| 14 | c |                                                                    |
| 15 | d |                                                                    |
| 16 | e |                                                                    |
| 17 | f |                                                                    |
| 18 | g | S. EDWARD, King and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                         |
| 19 | A |                                                                    |
| 20 | b |                                                                    |
| 21 | c | S. BENEDICT, Abbat. <i>Double.</i>                                 |
| 22 | d |                                                                    |
| 23 | e |                                                                    |
| 24 | f | Vigil.                                                             |
| 25 | g | Annunciation of the B.V.M. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                |
| 26 | A |                                                                    |
| 27 | b |                                                                    |
| 28 | c |                                                                    |
| 29 | d |                                                                    |
| 30 | e |                                                                    |
| 31 | f |                                                                    |



## APRIL.

|    |   |                                                              |
|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | g |                                                              |
| 2  | A |                                                              |
| 3  | b | S. RICHARD, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>             |
| 4  | c | S. AMBROSE, Bishop, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church.     |
| 5  | d | [ <i>Double.</i>                                             |
| 6  | e |                                                              |
| 7  | f |                                                              |
| 8  | g |                                                              |
| 9  | A |                                                              |
| 10 | b |                                                              |
| 11 | c |                                                              |
| 12 | d |                                                              |
| 13 | e |                                                              |
| 14 | f |                                                              |
| 15 | g |                                                              |
| 16 | A |                                                              |
| 17 | b |                                                              |
| 18 | c |                                                              |
| 19 | d | S. ALPHEGE, Archbishop and Martyr. <i>Semidouble.</i>        |
| 20 | e |                                                              |
| 21 | f |                                                              |
| 22 | g |                                                              |
| 23 | A | S. GEORGE, Martyr, Patron of England. <i>Greater Double.</i> |
| 24 | b |                                                              |
| 25 | c | S. MARK, Evangelist. <i>Double of II. Class.</i>             |
| 26 | d |                                                              |
| 27 | e |                                                              |
| 28 | f |                                                              |
| 29 | g |                                                              |
| 30 | A |                                                              |

## MAY.

|    |   |                                                                      |
|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | b | SS. Philip and James, Apostles. <i>Double II. Class.</i>             |
| 2  | c |                                                                      |
| 3  | d | Invention of the Holy Cross. <i>Greater Double.</i>                  |
| 4  | e |                                                                      |
| 5  | f |                                                                      |
| 6  | g | S. JOHN EVANGELIST before the Latin Gate. <i>Greater</i>             |
| 7  | A | [ <i>Double.</i>                                                     |
| 8  | b |                                                                      |
| 9  | c |                                                                      |
| 10 | d |                                                                      |
| 11 | e |                                                                      |
| 12 | f |                                                                      |
| 13 | g |                                                                      |
| 14 | A |                                                                      |
| 15 | b |                                                                      |
| 16 | c |                                                                      |
| 17 | d |                                                                      |
| 18 | e |                                                                      |
| 19 | f | S. DUNSTAN, Archbishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>                 |
| 20 | g |                                                                      |
| 21 | A |                                                                      |
| 22 | b |                                                                      |
| 23 | c |                                                                      |
| 24 | d |                                                                      |
| 25 | e |                                                                      |
| 26 | f | S. AUGUSTINE, Abp. and Cf., Apos. of England. <i>Greater Double.</i> |
| 27 | g | VENERABLE BEDE, Priest and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>                 |
| 28 | A |                                                                      |
| 29 | b |                                                                      |
| 30 | c |                                                                      |
| 31 | d |                                                                      |

## JUNE.

|    |   |                                                                                                                      |
|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | e | S. NICOMEDE, Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>                                                                                  |
| 2  | f |                                                                                                                      |
| 3  | g |                                                                                                                      |
| 4  | A |                                                                                                                      |
| 5  | b | S. BONIFACE, Bishop and Martyr, (and his Companions.)                                                                |
| 6  | c | [ <i>Double.</i>                                                                                                     |
| 7  | d |                                                                                                                      |
| 8  | e |                                                                                                                      |
| 9  | f |                                                                                                                      |
| 10 | g |                                                                                                                      |
| 11 | A | S. Barnabas, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                                                                       |
| 12 | b |                                                                                                                      |
| 13 | c |                                                                                                                      |
| 14 | d |                                                                                                                      |
| 15 | e |                                                                                                                      |
| 16 | f |                                                                                                                      |
| 17 | g | S. ALBAN, Protomartyr of England. <i>Greater Double.</i>                                                             |
| 18 | A |                                                                                                                      |
| 19 | b |                                                                                                                      |
| 20 | c | Translation of S. EDWARD, King and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                                                            |
| 21 | d |                                                                                                                      |
| 22 | e |                                                                                                                      |
| 23 | f | Vigil.                                                                                                               |
| 24 | g | Nativity of S. John Baptist. <i>Double I. Class, with an Octave.</i>                                                 |
| 25 | A | Of the Octave.                                                                                                       |
| 26 | b | Of the Octave.                                                                                                       |
| 27 | c | Of the Octave.                                                                                                       |
| 28 | d | Of the Octave.                                                                                                       |
| 29 | e | S. Peter, Apostle, (and S. Paul.) <i>Double I. Class, with</i><br>[ <i>an Octave.</i> Com. of the Octave of S. JOHN. |
| 30 | f | Of the Octave of S. PETER. Com. of the Octave of S. JOHN.                                                            |

## JULY.

|    |   |                                                                   |
|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | g | Octave of S. JOHN BAPTIST. <i>Double.</i>                         |
| 2  | A | Visitation of the B.V.M. <i>Greater Double.</i> Com. of Octave.   |
| 3  | b | Of the Octave of S. PETER.                                        |
| 4  | c | Translation of S. MARTIN, Bp. and Cf. <i>Double.</i> Com. of Oct. |
| 5  | d | Of the Octave.                                                    |
| 6  | e | Octave of S. PETER (and S. PAUL.) <i>Double.</i>                  |
| 7  | f | (Translation of S. THOMAS, Abp. and Martyr. <i>Greater</i>        |
| 8  | g | [ <i>Double.</i> )]                                               |
| 9  | A |                                                                   |
| 10 | b |                                                                   |
| 11 | c |                                                                   |
| 12 | d |                                                                   |
| 13 | e |                                                                   |
| 14 | f |                                                                   |
| 15 | g | Translation of S. SWITHUN, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>   |
| 16 | A |                                                                   |
| 17 | b |                                                                   |
| 18 | c |                                                                   |
| 19 | d |                                                                   |
| 20 | e | S. MARGARET, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Semidouble.</i>                |
| 21 | f |                                                                   |
| 22 | g | S. MARY MAGDALENE. <i>Double.</i>                                 |
| 23 | A |                                                                   |
| 24 | b | Vigil.                                                            |
| 25 | c | S. James, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                       |
| 26 | d | S. ANNE, Mother of the B.V.M. <i>Greater Double.</i>              |
| 27 | e |                                                                   |
| 28 | f |                                                                   |
| 29 | g |                                                                   |
| 30 | A |                                                                   |
| 31 | b |                                                                   |

## AUGUST.

|    |   |                                                                  |
|----|---|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | c | The Chains of S. PETER, or Lammas Day. <i>Double.</i>            |
| 2  | d |                                                                  |
| 3  | e |                                                                  |
| 4  | f |                                                                  |
| 5  | g |                                                                  |
| 6  | A | Transfiguration of our LORD. <i>Greater Double.</i>              |
| 7  | b | Holy Name of JESUS. <i>Greater Double.</i>                       |
| 8  | c |                                                                  |
| 9  | d |                                                                  |
| 10 | e | S. LAWRENCE, Martyr. <i>Greater Double.</i>                      |
| 11 | f |                                                                  |
| 12 | g |                                                                  |
| 13 | A |                                                                  |
| 14 | b | (Vigil.                                                          |
| 15 | c | Assumption of the B.V.M. <i>Greater Double, with an Octave.</i>  |
| 16 | d | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 17 | e | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 18 | f | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 19 | g | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 20 | A | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 21 | b | Of the Octave.                                                   |
| 22 | c | The Octave of the Assumption. <i>Double.</i> )                   |
| 23 | d | Vigil.                                                           |
| 24 | e | S. Bartholomew, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                |
| 25 | f |                                                                  |
| 26 | g |                                                                  |
| 27 | A |                                                                  |
| 28 | b | S. AUGUSTINE, Bp., Cf., and Doctor of the Church. <i>Double.</i> |
| 29 | c | Beheading of S. JOHN BAPTIST. <i>Greater Double.</i>             |
| 30 | d |                                                                  |
| 31 | e |                                                                  |

## SEPTEMBER.

|    |   |                                                                               |
|----|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | f | S. GILES, Abbat and Confessor. <i>Simple.</i>                                 |
| 2  | g |                                                                               |
| 3  | A |                                                                               |
| 4  | b |                                                                               |
| 5  | c |                                                                               |
| 6  | d |                                                                               |
| 7  | e | S. ENURCHUS, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Simple.</i>                             |
| 8  | f | Nativity of the B.V.M. <i>Greater Double.</i>                                 |
| 9  | g |                                                                               |
| 10 | A |                                                                               |
| 11 | b |                                                                               |
| 12 | c |                                                                               |
| 13 | d |                                                                               |
| 14 | e | Exaltation of the Holy Cross. <i>Greater Double.</i>                          |
| 15 | f |                                                                               |
| 16 | g |                                                                               |
| 17 | A | S. LAMBERT, Bishop and Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>                                 |
| 18 | b |                                                                               |
| 19 | c |                                                                               |
| 20 | d | Vigil.                                                                        |
| 21 | e | S. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                  |
| 22 | f |                                                                               |
| 23 | g |                                                                               |
| 24 | A |                                                                               |
| 25 | b |                                                                               |
| 26 | c | S. CYPRIAN, Archbishop and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                             |
| 27 | d |                                                                               |
| 28 | e |                                                                               |
| 29 | f | SS. Michael and All Angels. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                          |
| 30 | g | S. JEROME, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church.<br>[ <i>Double.</i> ] |

## OCTOBER.

|    |   |                                                              |
|----|---|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | A | S. REMIGIUS, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Semidouble.</i>        |
| 2  | b | (The Holy Guardian Angels. <i>Double.</i> )                  |
| 3  | c |                                                              |
| 4  | d |                                                              |
| 5  | e |                                                              |
| 6  | f | S. FAITH, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Simple.</i>                  |
| 7  | g |                                                              |
| 8  | A |                                                              |
| 9  | b | S. DENYS, Bishop and Martyr. <i>Semidouble.</i>              |
| 10 | c |                                                              |
| 11 | d |                                                              |
| 12 | e |                                                              |
| 13 | f | Translation of S. EDWARD, King and Confessor. <i>Greater</i> |
| 14 | g | [ <i>Double.</i>                                             |
| 15 | A |                                                              |
| 16 | b |                                                              |
| 17 | c | S. ETHELDREDA, Queen, Virgin, and Abbess. <i>Double.</i>     |
| 18 | d | S. LUKE, Evangelist. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                |
| 19 | e |                                                              |
| 20 | f |                                                              |
| 21 | g |                                                              |
| 22 | A |                                                              |
| 23 | b |                                                              |
| 24 | c |                                                              |
| 25 | d | S. CRISPIN, Martyr, (and S. CRISPIN.) <i>Double.</i>         |
| 26 | e |                                                              |
| 27 | f | Vigil.                                                       |
| 28 | g | SS. SIMON and JUDE, Apostles. <i>Double II. Class.</i>       |
| 29 | A |                                                              |
| 30 | b |                                                              |
| 31 | c | Vigil.                                                       |



## NOVEMBER.

|    |   |                                                            |
|----|---|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | d | All Saints. <i>Double I. Class, with an Octave.</i>        |
| 2  | e | (ALL SOULS. <i>Double.</i> ) Of the Octave of ALL SAINTS.  |
| 3  | f | Of the Octave.                                             |
| 4  | g | Of the Octave.                                             |
| 5  | A | Of the Octave.                                             |
| 6  | b | S. LEONARD, Deacon and Confessor. <i>Double.</i> With Com. |
| 7  | c | Of the Octave. [of Octave.                                 |
| 8  | d | Octave of ALL SAINTS. <i>Double.</i>                       |
| 9  | e |                                                            |
| 10 | f |                                                            |
| 11 | g | S. MARTIN, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>            |
| 12 | A |                                                            |
| 13 | b | S. BRITIUS, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Semidouble.</i>       |
| 14 | c |                                                            |
| 15 | d | S. MACHUTUS, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Semidouble.</i>      |
| 16 | e |                                                            |
| 17 | f | S. HUGH, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>              |
| 18 | g |                                                            |
| 19 | A |                                                            |
| 20 | b | S. EDMUND, King and Martyr. <i>Greater Double.</i>         |
| 21 | c |                                                            |
| 22 | d | S. CECILIA, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>              |
| 23 | e | S. CLEMENT, Pope and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                |
| 24 | f |                                                            |
| 25 | g | S. KATHARINE, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>            |
| 26 | A |                                                            |
| 27 | b |                                                            |
| 28 | c |                                                            |
| 29 | d | Vigil.                                                     |
| 30 | e | S. Andrew, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>               |

## DECEMBER.

|    |   |                                                                                                                                                                |
|----|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | f |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2  | g |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3  | A |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4  | b |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 5  | c |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6  | d | S. NICOLAS, Bishop and Confessor. <i>Double.</i>                                                                                                               |
| 7  | e |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | f | Conception of the B.V.M. <i>Greater Double.</i>                                                                                                                |
| 9  | g |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10 | A |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 11 | b |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 12 | c |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 13 | d | S. LUCY, Virgin and Martyr. <i>Double.</i>                                                                                                                     |
| 14 | e |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 15 | f |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 16 | g |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 17 | A | O Sapientia.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 18 | b |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 19 | c |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20 | d | Vigil.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 21 | e | S. THOMAS, Apostle. <i>Double II. Class.</i>                                                                                                                   |
| 22 | f |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 23 | g |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24 | A | Vigil. <span style="float: right;">[an Octave.</span>                                                                                                          |
| 25 | b | Nativity of our Lord Jesus Christ. <i>Double I. Class, with</i>                                                                                                |
| 26 | c | S. Stephen, Protomartyr. <i>Double II. Class, with an Oc-</i><br>[tave. Com. of the Octave of Christmas.                                                       |
| 27 | d | S. John, Apostle and Evangelist. <i>Double II. Class, with</i><br>[an Octave. Com. of the Octaves.                                                             |
| 28 | e | The Holy Innocents. <i>Double II. Class, with an Octave.</i><br>[Com. of the Octaves.                                                                          |
| 29 | f | (S. THOMAS OF CANTERBURY, Abp. and M. <i>Greater Double.</i><br>[Com. of the Octaves. Otherwise) Of the Oct. of<br>[Christmas, with Com. of the other Octaves. |
| 30 | g | Of the Octave of Christmas, with Com. of the other Octaves.                                                                                                    |
| 31 | A | S. SILVESTER, Pope and Cf. <i>Double.</i> Com. of the Octaves.                                                                                                 |

# A TABLE OF THE GREATER FESTIVALS.

## DOUBLES OF THE I. CLASS,

*Whereon is made commemoration of no Feast whatsoever except it be ordered by a special Rubric.*

|                                                                      |                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Christmas Day.                                                       | [Corpus Christi.]            |
| The Epiphany.                                                        | Nativity of S. John Baptist. |
| Easter Day, with the three days preceding, and the two following it. | S. Peter.                    |
| Ascension Day.                                                       | All Saints.                  |
| Whitsun Day, with the two following days.                            | Dedication of a Church.      |
|                                                                      | Patron or Title of a Church. |

## DOUBLES OF THE II. CLASS,

*Whereon is made commemoration of Simple Feasts at Lauds only.*

|                                |                            |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Circumcision.                  | Feasts of the Evangelists. |
| Holy Trinity.                  | S. Stephen.                |
| Purification of the B.V.M.     | Holy Innocents.            |
| Annunciation of the B.V.M.     | Conversion of S. Paul.     |
| [Assumption of the B.V.M.]     | S. Barnabas.               |
| Feasts of the Twelve Apostles. | S. Michael and All Angels. |

## GREATER SUNDAYS

DIVIDED INTO TWO CLASSES.

### SUNDAYS OF THE I. CLASS,

*Which are in no case passed over.*

|                    |                 |
|--------------------|-----------------|
| Advent Sunday.     | Easter Day.     |
| I. Sunday in Lent. | Low Sunday.     |
| Passion Sunday.    | Whitsun Day.    |
| Palm Sunday.       | Trinity Sunday. |

### SUNDAYS OF THE II. CLASS,

*Which are never passed over save when the Feast of the Patron Saint, or Title of a Church falls upon them, and then Commemoration is always made of them at both Vespers and Lauds.*

|                                 |                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| II. III. IV. Sundays in Advent. | Quinquagesima Sunday.         |
| Septuagesima Sunday.            | II. III. IV. Sundays in Lent. |
| Sexagesima Sunday.              |                               |

## GREATER DOUBLES

THROUGHOUT THE YEAR,

*Which must always be put before other and lesser Doubles.*

Transfiguration of our Lord.

Name of Jesus.

Invention of the Holy Cross.

Exaltation of the Holy Cross.

Conception of the B.V.M.

Visitation of the B.V.M.

Nativity of the B.V.M.

[S. Thomas, Abp. and Martyr.]

S. John before the Latin Gate.

S. Augustine, Abp.

S. Alban, Protomartyr.

[Trans. S. Thomas, Abp. and Martyr.]

S. Anne.

Lammas Day.

S. Lawrence.

Beheading of S. John Baptist.

Trans. S. Edward, Conf.

S. Edmund, King and Martyr.

A second Patron of a Church.

## GREATER WEEKDAYS,

*Whereof Commemoration shall always be made.*

Weekdays in Advent

Weekdays in Lent.

Ember Days.

Rogation Monday.

## TWO TABLES,

TAKEN OUT OF THE GENERAL RUBRICS.

*By the first of which it shall at once be seen, which Office shall be celebrated, if many Festivals occur upon the same day.*

*By the second, in what way the preceding Office shall concur at Vespers with the Office of the following day.*

### THE FIRST TABLE.

It must be noted, that any Double whatsoever, even though it be the Feast of the Patron, or Title of a Church, or the Dedication of the same, shall be transferred if it occur on the Vigil of Christmas and Pentecost, on the Circumcision, on the Octave of the Epiphany, on Ash Wednesday, during the whole of Holy Week, within the Octaves of Easter and Whitsuntide, on Ascension Day, [on the Festival of Corpus Christi, on the Festival of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin,] or upon All Saints' Day.

Within the Octave of the Epiphany only the Feasts of the Patron, or Titular Saint of the Church, and Dedication of the same, shall be kept, with commemoration of the Octave: other Festivals shall be transferred until after the Octave.

[Within the Octave of Corpus Christi, a Semidouble shall be transferred, and no Double shall be transferred to a day within the same; Commemoration shall be made of the Octave, whatever Double shall happen.]

Within those Octaves, during which Festivals then occurring may be kept, if a Semidouble fall on the Sunday, it shall be transferred to the day next following: and if that shall be hindered by another like Festival, it shall be transferred until after the Octave.

Of the Octave of Christmas, the Epiphany, [and Corpus Christi,] Commemoration shall always be made, whatever Festival may occur during them.

Of the other Octaves, which are not in the Kalendar, no notice shall be taken from Ash Wednesday until Low Sunday, and from the Vigil of Pentecost until the Festival of Trinity inclusively, and from December 17 until the Epiphany.

The Octave day shall never be transferred: [so although the Nativity of S. John the Baptist when it occurs on Corpus Christi Day shall be transferred to the day following, yet the Octave day shall not be transferred, but Commemoration only shall be made of it in the Office of the Octave day of Corpus Christi.]

If such a case should occur, that the Patron or Titular Saint of a Church should be set down on the same day in the Kalendar with other Saints, in that Church, the Office shall be only of the Patron or Title without commemoration of the others. And if these in the said Kalendar should be set down as a

Double, or a Semidouble, they shall be transferred to the first day not hindered by a like Office, and their Office shall be made Semidouble, unless they belong to the Greater Feasts, for then the translated Festival shall be a Double, as if it were celebrated upon its own day. But if in the Kalendar all are directed to be kept as a Simple Festival, no notice is taken of any others beside the Patron Saint.

Of the Ferias of Advent and Lent, when the Office is not of them, Commemoration shall be made at each Vespers and at Lauds whatever be the Festival: of Ember Days, Rogation Monday, and Vigils at Lauds only. But if any Vigil occur in Advent, in Lent, upon an Ember Day, or upon a Double Feast of the First Class, or on the Feast of a Patron, or Title, or on the Dedication of a Church, no notice shall be taken of it; not even at Lauds.

### THE SECOND TABLE.

It must be noted, that at the first Vespers of the Octave Day of the Ascension [and Corpus Christi,] the whole Office shall be of the Octave, with Commemoration of any preceding Double Festival, unless it shall be a solemn principal Festival, whether of the First or Second Class; because then the Office shall be of the Festival, and Commemoration of the Octave.

At Second Vespers of the Octave Day of the Epiphany, Easter, Ascension, [and Corpus Christi,] Commemoration only shall be made of a Double following, except that shall be of the First or Second Class, or the Feast of the Patron or Titular, or the Dedication of a Church, because then the Office shall be of the Festival, and Commemoration shall be of the Octave. [And in like manner when the Octave Day of Corpus Christi shall concur at Second Vespers with the Octave Day of S. John the Baptist, Vespers shall be of the Octave of Corpus Christi, with Commemoration of S. John's Octave.]

When many Commemorations shall be made, the following order shall be observed. Of a Double, of a Sunday, of a Semidouble, of a day within an Octave, of a Greater Feria, or a Vigil, of a Simple.







*Prayer to be said before the Divine Office.*

**O** LORD, open Thou my mouth to bless Thy holy Name: cleanse my heart from all vain, evil, and wandering thoughts: enlighten my understanding, kindle my affections; that I may be able to recite this Office with attention and devotion, and so be meet to be heard before the presence of Thy Divine Majesty. Through Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

O Lord, in union with that Divine intention, wherewith Thou didst while upon earth offer Thy praises to God, I now fulfil this Office to Thee.

*The following Prayer, not being of obligation, when it is said after the Divine Office, shall be said kneeling.*

**U**NTO the most holy and undivided Trinity, unto the Manhood of our Crucified Lord Jesus Christ, unto the Fruitful Virginity of the most blessed and glorious ever Virgin Mary, and unto the whole Company of the Saints be everlasting praise, honour, power and glory, from every creature, and unto us the remission of all sins, throughout all ages, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

Ÿ. Blessed is the womb of the Virgin Mary which bore the Son of the Eternal Father. *Rz.* And blessed are the paps which gave suck to Christ the Lord. Our Father. Hail, Mary.

*Before all the Hours, except Compline, shall be said secretly.*

**O**UR Father, Which art in Heaven, Hallowed be Thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth, As it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. Amen.

**H**AIL Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee, blessed art thou amongst women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb, Jesus. Amen.

*At the beginning of Prime, and at the end of Compline shall be said, secretly.*

**I** BELIEVE in God the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and earth:

And in Jesus Christ His only Son our Lord, Who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, Born of the Virgin Mary, Suffered under Pontius Pilate, Was crucified, dead, and buried, He descended into hell; The third day He rose again from the dead, He ascended into heaven, And sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

I believe in the Holy Ghost; The holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of sins; The Resurrection of the body, And the life everlasting. Amen.

# THE LITTLE HOURS OF THE DAY

ACCORDING TO THE

## Calendar of the Church of England.

### At Prime on Sundays.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe. *V.* O God, make speed to save me. *Rz.* O Lord, make haste to help me. *V.* Glory. *Rz.* As it was. Alleluia. *Or from Septuagesima to Maundy Thursday shall be said,* Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

#### HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Now that the daylight fills the sky,  
We lift our hearts to God on high,  
That He, in all we do or say,  
Would keep us free from harm to-day :  
Would guard our hearts and tongues from  
strife :

From anger's din would hide our life :  
From all ill sights would turn our eyes :  
Would close our ears from vanities :  
Would keep our inmost conscience pure :  
Our souls from folly would secure :  
Would bid us check the pride of sense  
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,  
And night in turn is drawing on,  
With conscience by the world unstained,  
Shall praise His Name for victory gained.

All laud to God the Father be ;  
All laud, Eternal Son, to Thee ;  
All laud, as is for ever meet,  
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

*On Sundays throughout the year, and  
in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.*

#### PSALM LIV. *Deus, in nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for Thy Name's  
sake : and avenge me in Thy  
strength.

Hear my prayer, O God : and hearken  
unto the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against  
me : and tyrants, which have not God  
before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper : the Lord  
is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine ene-  
mies : destroy Thou them in Thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I give  
Thee, and praise Thy Name, O Lord :  
because it is so comfortable.

For He hath delivered me out of all  
my trouble : and mine eye hath seen  
His desire upon mine enemies.

*The following Psalm, Confitemini Do-  
mino, shall be said only on Sundays,  
when the Office is of the Sunday, ex-  
cept on Sundays from Easter to  
Whitsun Day, and from Septuage-  
sima to Easter, when the Psalm Do-  
minus regnavit (xciii.) shall be said.*

#### PSALM CXVIII. *Confitemini Domino.*

O GIVE thanks unto the Lord, for  
He is gracious : because His mercy  
endureth for ever.

Let Israel now confess that He is  
gracious : and that His mercy endureth  
for ever.

Let the house of Aaron now confess :  
that His mercy endureth for ever.

Yea, let them now that fear the  
Lord confess : that His mercy en-  
dureth for ever.

I called upon the Lord in trouble :  
and the Lord heard me at large.

The Lord is on my side : I will not fear what man doeth unto me.

The Lord taketh my part with them that help me : therefore shall I see my desire upon mine enemies.

It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in man.

It is better to trust in the Lord : than to put any confidence in princes.

All nations compassed me round about : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They kept me in on every side, they kept me in, I say, on every side : but in the Name of the Lord will I destroy them.

They came about me like bees, and are extinct even as the fire among the thorns : for in the Name of the Lord I will destroy them.

Thou hast thrust sore at me, that I might fall : but the Lord was my help.

The Lord is my strength, and my song : and is become my salvation.

The voice of joy and health is in the dwellings of the righteous : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

The right hand of the Lord hath the pre-eminence : the right hand of the Lord bringeth mighty things to pass.

I shall not die, but live : and declare the works of the Lord.

The Lord hath chastened and corrected me : but He hath not given me over unto death.

Open me the gates of righteousness : that I may go into them, and give thanks unto the Lord.

This is the gate of the Lord : the righteous shall enter into it.

I will thank Thee, for Thou hast heard me : and art become my salvation.

The same stone which the builders refused : is become the head-stone in the corner.

This is the Lord's doing : and it is marvellous in our eyes.

This is the day which the Lord hath made : we will rejoice and be glad in it.

Help me now, O Lord : O Lord, send us now prosperity.

Blessed be he that cometh in the Name of the Lord : we have wished you good luck, ye that are of the house of the Lord.

God is the Lord who hath showed us light : bind the sacrifice with cords, yea, even unto the horns of the altar.

Thou art my God, and I will thank Thee : Thou art my God, and I will praise Thee.

O give thanks unto the Lord, for He is gracious : and His mercy endureth for ever.

*From Septuagesima to Easter shall be said,*

PSALM XCIII. *Dominus regnavit.*

THE Lord is King, and hath put on glorious apparel : the Lord hath put on His apparel, and girded Himself with strength.

He hath made the round world so sure : that it cannot be moved.

Ever since the world began hath Thy seat been prepared : Thou art from everlasting.

The floods are risen, O Lord, the floods have lift up their voice : the floods lift up their waves.

The waves of the sea are mighty, and rage horribly : but yet the Lord, Who dwelleth on high, is mightier.

Thy testimonies, O Lord, are very sure : holiness becometh Thine house for ever.

PSALM CXIX. *Beati immaculati.*

BLESSED are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lord.

Blessed are they that keep His testimonies : and seek Him with their whole heart.

For they who do no wickedness : walk in His ways.

Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep Thy commandments.

O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep Thy statutes !

So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all Thy commandments.

I will thank Thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgments of Thy righteousness.

I will keep Thy ceremonies : O forsake me not utterly.

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way : even by ruling himself after Thy word.

With my whole heart have I sought Thee : O let me not go wrong out of Thy commandments.

Thy words have I hid within my heart : that I should not sin against Thee.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord : O teach me Thy statutes.

With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgments of Thy mouth.

I have had as great delight in the way of Thy testimonies : as in all manner of riches.

I will talk of Thy commandments : and have respect unto Thy ways.

My delight shall be in Thy statutes : and I will not forget Thy word.

*Retribue servo tuo.*

O DO well unto Thy servant : that I may live, and keep Thy word.

Open Thou mine eyes : that I may see the wondrous things of Thy law.

I am a stranger upon earth : O hide not Thy commandments from me.

My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire : that it hath alway unto Thy judgments.

Thou hast rebuked the proud : and cursed are they that do err from Thy commandments.

O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept Thy testimonies.

Princes also did sit and speak against me : but Thy servant is occupied in Thy statutes.

For Thy testimonies are my delight : and my counsellors.

My soul cleaveth to the dust : O quicken Thou me, according to Thy word.

I have acknowledged my ways, and Thou heardest me : O teach me Thy statutes.

Make me to understand the way of Thy commandments : and so shall I talk of Thy wondrous works.

My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort Thou me according unto Thy word.

Take from me the way of lying : and cause Thou me to make much of Thy law.

I have chosen the way of truth : and Thy judgments have I laid before me.

I have stuck unto Thy testimonies : O Lord, confound me not.

I will run the way of Thy commandments : when Thou hast set my heart at liberty.

*The Creed following shall be said on Sundays only, when the Office is of the Sunday, and on the Feast of the Holy Trinity.*

THE CREED OF ST. ATHANASIUS.

*Quicumque vult.*

WHOSOEVER will be saved : before all things it is necessary that he hold the Catholic Faith.

Which Faith except every one do keep whole and undefiled : without doubt he shall perish everlastingly.

And the Catholic Faith is this : That we worship one God in Trinity, and Trinity in Unity ;

Neither confounding the Persons : nor dividing the Substance.

For there is one Person of the Father, another of the Son : and another of the Holy Ghost.

But the Godhead of the Father, of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, is all one : the glory equal, the majesty co-eternal.

Such as the Father is, such is the Son : and such is the Holy Ghost.

The Father uncreate, the Son uncreate : and the Holy Ghost uncreate.

The Father incomprehensible, the Son incomprehensible : and the Holy Ghost incomprehensible.

The Father eternal, the Son eternal : and the Holy Ghost eternal.

And yet they are not three eternals : but one eternal.

As also there are not three incompre-

hensibles, nor three uncreated : but one uncreated, and one incomprehensible.

So likewise the Father is almighty, the Son almighty : and the Holy Ghost almighty.

And yet they are not three Almighty : but one Almighty.

So the Father is God, the Son is God : and the Holy Ghost is God ;

And yet they are not three Gods : but one God.

So likewise the Father is Lord, the Son Lord : and the Holy Ghost Lord.

And yet not three Lords : but one Lord.

For like as we are compelled by the Christian verity : to acknowledge every Person by Himself to be God and Lord ;

So are we forbidden by the Catholic Religion : to say, There be three Gods, or three Lords.

The Father is made of none : neither created, nor begotten.

The Son is of the Father alone : not made, nor created, but begotten.

The Holy Ghost is of the Father and of the Son : neither made, nor created, nor begotten, but proceeding.

So there is one Father, not three Fathers ; one Son, not three Sons : one Holy Ghost, not three Holy Ghosts.

And in this Trinity none is afore, or after other : none is greater, or less than another ;

But the whole three Persons are eternal together : and co-equal.

So that in all things, as is aforesaid : the Unity in Trinity, and the Trinity in Unity is to be worshipped.

He therefore that will be saved : must thus think of the Trinity.

Furthermore, it is necessary to everlasting salvation : that he also believe rightly the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ.

For the right Faith is, that we believe and confess : that our Lord Jesus Christ, the Son of God, is God and Man ;

God, of the substance of the Father, begotten before the worlds : and

Man, of the substance of His Mother, born in the world ;

Perfect God, and perfect Man : of a reasonable soul and human flesh subsisting ;

Equal to the Father, as touching His Godhead : and inferior to the Father, as touching His Manhood.

Who although He be God and Man : yet He is not two, but one Christ ;

One ; not by conversion of the Godhead into flesh : but by taking of the Manhood into God ;

One altogether ; not by confusion of substance : but by unity of person.

For as the reasonable soul and flesh is one man : so God and Man is one Christ ;

Who suffered for our salvation : descended into hell, rose again the third day from the dead.

He ascended into heaven, He sitteth on the right hand of the Father, God almighty : from whence He shall come to judge the quick and the dead.

At Whose coming all men shall rise again with their bodies : and shall give account for their own works.

And they that have done good shall go into life everlasting : and they that have done evil into everlasting fire.

This is the Catholic Faith : which except a man believe faithfully, he cannot be saved.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*In Easter-tide shall be added another Alleluia.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Tim. i. 17.

TO the King eternal, immortal, invisible, the only wise God, be honour, and glory for ever and ever. Amen. R<sup>y</sup>. Thanks be to God.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. O Christ, Son of the living God,\* Have mercy upon us. *Then*



*shall be said again,* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. *Rz.* Have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost. *Rz.* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* O Christ, arise, help us. *Rz.* And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

*The Prayers following shall not be said on Double Feasts nor within Octaves: but after the Short Rz. shall be said, The Lord be with you, &c. And the Collect, O Lord our heavenly Father, page 5.*

**L**ORD, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly* to *Ÿ.* And lead us not into temptation, *Rz.* But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly* to *Ÿ.* The resurrection of the body. *Rz.* And the life everlasting. Amen. *Ÿ.* I have cried unto Thee, O Lord. *Rz.* And early shall my prayer come before Thee. *Ÿ.* Let my mouth be filled with Thy praise. *Rz.* That I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long. *Ÿ.* Lord, turn Thy face from my sins. *Rz.* And put out all my misdeeds. *Ÿ.* Make me a clean heart, O God. *Rz.* And renew a right spirit within me. *Ÿ.* Cast me not away from Thy presence. *Rz.* And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me. *Ÿ.* O give me the comfort of Thy help again. *Rz.* And establish me with Thy free Spirit. *Ÿ.* Our help is in the Name of the Lord. *Rz.* Who hath made heaven and earth.

*Then the Officiant shall make the Confession.*

**I** CONFESS to God Almighty, to blessed Mary ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, my brethren: that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed,

by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, my brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

*The Choir shall answer,*

**G**OD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz.* Amen.

*Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession, and where is said to you, my brethren, and you, my brethren, shall be said, to thee, my father, and thee, my father. Confession having been made by the Choir, the Officiant shall say,*

**G**OD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz.* Amen.

**T**HE Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. *Rz.* Amen.

*The Officiant shall proceed,*

*Ÿ.* Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day. *Rz.* To keep us without sin. *Ÿ.* Have mercy upon us, O Lord. *Rz.* Have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us. *Rz.* As our trust is in Thee. *Ÿ.* Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

**O** LORD, our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day; Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger; but that all our doings may be ordered by Thy governance, to do always that is righteous in Thy sight; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And

with thy spirit. *Ÿ*. Let us bless the Lord. *Rz.* Thanks be to God.

<sup>1</sup>*Then shall be read in choir the Martyrology.*

*After which the Officiant shall say,*

*Ÿ*. Right dear in the sight of the Lord. *Rz.* Is the death of His Saints.

*And immediately without Let us pray.*

#### COLLECT.

**L**ET holy Mary and all the Saints pray for us to the Lord, that we may be worthy to obtain from Him help and salvation, Who liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. *Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ*. O God, make speed to save me. *Rz.* O Lord, make haste to help me. *This shall be said thrice : then shall be added: Ÿ. Glory. Rz.* As it was. Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* *Ÿ*. And lead us not into temptation. *Rz.* But deliver us from evil. *Ÿ*. Show Thy servants Thy work, O Lord, and their children Thy glory. *Rz.* And the glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us, prosper Thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper Thou our handy-work. *Ÿ. Glory. Rz.* As it was.

Let us pray.

#### COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of Thy laws, and in the works of Thy commandments; that through Thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ*. Pray, Sir, a Blessing. *Blessing.* The Lord Almighty order our days and doings in His peace. *Rz.* Amen.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter on Sundays, and ferials throughout the*

<sup>1</sup> What follows is the Capitular Office of a Religious Community.

*year, from the Octave of Epiphany to the First Sunday in Lent, and from Trinity to Advent exclusively.*

SHORT LESSON. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

**T**HE Lord direct our hearts and bodies in the love of God, and the patient waiting for Christ. But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. *Rz.* Thanks be to God.

*From Advent Sunday to Christmas Eve exclusively.*

Isaiah xxxiii. 2.

**O** LORD, be gracious unto us: we have waited for Thee; be Thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble. But Thou, O Lord.

*From the First Sunday in Lent to Passion Sunday exclusively.*

Isaiah lv. 6.

**S**EEL ye the Lord while He may be found: call ye upon Him while He is near. But Thou, O Lord.

*From Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday exclusively.*

Isaiah l. 6, 7.

**I**HID not my face from shame and spitting: for the Lord God will help me, therefore shall I not be founded. But Thou, O Lord.

*From Easter Day to Ascension Day exclusively.*

Coloss. iii. 1.

**I**F ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God: set your affections on things above, not on things on the earth. But Thou, O Lord.

*After the Short Lesson shall be said,*

*Ÿ*. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. *Rz.* Who hath made heaven and earth. *Ÿ*. Bless. *Rz.* O God. *Blessing.* The Lord bless us, and keep us from all evil, and bring us unto everlasting life: and may the souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. *Rz.* Amen.

## The Ferial Office out of Easter-tide.

## At Prime.

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe. *V.* O God, make speed to save me. *R.* O Lord, make haste to help me. Alleluia, or from Septuagesima to Maundy Thursday shall be said, Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of eternal glory.

HYMN. *Jam lucis orto sidere.*

Now that the daylight fills the sky,  
We lift our hearts to God on high,  
That He in all we do or say,  
Would keep us free from harm to-day:  
Would guard our hearts and tongues from strife:

From anger's din would hide our life:  
From all ill sights would turn our eyes:  
Would close our ears from vanities:

Would keep our inmost conscience pure:  
Our souls from folly would secure:  
Would bid us check the pride of sense  
With due and holy abstinence.

So we, when this new day is gone,  
And night in turn is drawing on,  
With conscience by the world unstained,  
Shall praise His Name for victory gained.

All laud to God the Father be;  
All laud, eternal Son, to Thee;  
All laud, as is for ever meet,  
To God the Holy Paraclete. Amen.

Throughout the Year. ANT. Blessed are those that walk.

In Advent. ANT. from the Proper of the Season.

In Lent. ANT. As I live.

In Passion-tide. ANT. Deliver me, O Lord.

PSALM LIV. *Deus, in Nomine.*

SAVE me, O God, for Thy Name's sake:  
and avenge me in Thy strength.

Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

For strangers are risen up against me: and tyrants, which have not God before their eyes, seek after my soul.

Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my soul.

He shall reward evil unto mine enemies: destroy Thou them in Thy truth.

An offering of a free heart will I

give Thee, and praise Thy Name, O Lord: because it is so comfortable.

For He hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath seen his desire upon mine enemies.

After the Psalm, Deus, in Nomine, instead of Psalm Confitemini, shall be said one of the Psalms below, differing according to the day. But on Saturday shall be said only the three Psalms, as on Festivals.

## MONDAY.

PSALM XXIV. *Domini est terra.*

THE earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compass of the world, and they that dwell therein.

For He hath founded it upon the seas: and prepared it upon the floods.

Who shall ascend into the hill of the Lord: or who shall rise up in His holy place?

Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor sworn to deceive his neighbour.

He shall receive the blessing from the Lord: and righteousness from the God of his salvation.

This is the generation of them that seek Him: even of them that seek thy face, O Jacob.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory: it is the Lord strong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battle.

Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlasting doors: and the King of glory shall come in.

Who is the King of glory: even the Lord of hosts, He is the King of glory.

## TUESDAY.

PSALM XXV. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO Thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put



my trust in Thee : O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

For all they that hope in Thee shall not be ashamed : but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

Show me Thy ways, O Lord : and teach me Thy paths.

Lead me forth in Thy truth, and learn me : for Thou art the God of my salvation ; in Thee hath been my hope all the day long.

Call to remembrance, O Lord, Thy tender mercies : and Thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

O remember not the sins and offences of my youth : but according to Thy mercy think Thou upon me, O Lord, for Thy goodness.

Gracious and righteous is the Lord : therefore will He teach sinners in the way.

Them that are meek shall He guide in judgment : and such as are gentle, them shall He learn His way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth : unto such as keep His covenant, and His testimonies.

For Thy Name's sake, O Lord : be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

What man is he, that feareth the Lord : him shall He teach in the way that He shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease : and his seed shall inherit the land.

The secret of the Lord is among them that fear Him : and He will show them His covenant.

Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord : for He shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring Thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in Thee.

Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in Thee.

Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

### WEDNESDAY.

PSALM XXVI. *Judica me, Domine.*

BE Thou my Judge, O Lord, for I have walked innocently : my trust hath been also in the Lord, therefore shall I not fall.

Examine me, O Lord, and prove me : try out my reins and my heart.

For Thy loving-kindness is ever before mine eyes : and I will walk in Thy truth.

I have not dwelt with vain persons : neither will I have fellowship with the deceitful.

I have hated the congregation of the wicked : and will not sit among the ungodly.

I will wash my hands in innocency, O Lord : and so will I go to thine altar ;

That I may show the voice of thanksgiving : and tell of all Thy wondrous works.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of Thy house : and the place where Thine honour dwelleth.

O shut not up my soul with the sinners : nor my life with the blood-thirsty.

In whose hands is wickedness : and their right hand is full of gifts.

But as for me, I will walk innocently : O deliver me, and be merciful unto me.

My foot standeth right : I will praise the Lord in the congregations.

### THURSDAY.

PSALM XXIII. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd : therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture : and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul : and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for His Name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil : for Thou art with me ; Thy rod and Thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me : Thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But Thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life : and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

#### FRIDAY.

#### PSALM XXII. *Deus, Deus meus.*

**M**Y God, my God, look upon me ; why hast Thou forsaken me : and art so far from my health, and from the words of my complaint ?

O my God, I cry in the day-time, but Thou hearest not : and in the night-season also I take no rest.

And Thou continuest holy : O Thou Worship of Israel.

Our fathers hoped in Thee : they trusted in Thee, and Thou didst deliver them.

They called upon Thee, and were holpen : they put their trust in Thee, and were not confounded.

But as for me, I am a worm, and no man : a very scorn of men, and the outcast of the people.

All they that see me laugh me to scorn : they shoot out their lips, and shake their heads, saying,

He trusted in God, that He would deliver him : let Him deliver him, if He will have him.

But Thou art He that took me out of my mother's womb : Thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

I have been left unto Thee ever since I was born : Thou art my God even from my mother's womb.

O go not from me, for trouble is hard at hand : and there is none to help me.

Many oxen are come about me : fat bulls of Basan close me in on every side.

They gape upon me with their mouths : as it were a ramping and a roaring lion.

I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of joint : my heart also in the midst of my body is even like melting wax.

My strength is dried up like a pottersherd, and my tongue cleaveth to my gums : and Thou shalt bring me into the dust of death.

For many dogs are come about me : and the council of the wicked layeth siege against me.

They pierced my hands and my feet ; I may tell all my bones : they stand staring and looking upon me.

They part my garments among them : and cast lots upon my vesture.

But be not Thou far from me, O Lord : Thou art my succour, haste Thee to help me.

Deliver my soul from the sword : my darling from the power of the dog.

Save me from the lion's mouth : Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

I will declare Thy Name unto my brethren : in the midst of the congregation will I praise Thee.

O praise the Lord, ye that fear Him : magnify Him, all ye of the seed of Jacob, and fear Him, all ye seed of Israel ;

For He hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the poor : He hath not hid His face from him, but when he called unto Him He heard him.

My praise is of Thee in the great congregation : my vows will I perform in the sight of them that fear Him.

The poor shall eat, and be satisfied : they that seek after the Lord shall praise Him ; your heart shall live for ever.

All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the Lord : and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before Him.

For the kingdom is the Lord's : and He is the Governor among the people.

All such as be fat upon earth : have eaten, and worshipped.

All they that go down into the dust shall kneel before Him : and no man hath quickened his own soul.

My seed shall serve Him : they shall be counted unto the Lord for a generation.

They shall come, and the heavens shall declare His righteousness : unto a people that shall be born, whom the Lord hath made.

*On Saturday nothing is added, as above in Rubric, page 7. Then shall be said,*

PSALM CXIX. *Beati immaculati.*

**B**LESSED are those that are undefiled in the way : and walk in the law of the Lord.

Blessed are they that keep His testimonies : and seek Him with their whole heart.

For they who do no wickedness : walk in His ways.

Thou hast charged : that we shall diligently keep Thy commandments.

O that my ways were made so direct : that I might keep Thy statutes !

So shall I not be confounded : while I have respect unto all Thy commandments.

I will thank Thee with an unfeigned heart : when I shall have learned the judgments of Thy righteousness.

I will keep Thy ceremonies : O for-sake me not utterly.

Wherewithal shall a young man cleanse his way : even by ruling himself after Thy word.

With my whole heart have I sought Thee : O let me not go wrong out of Thy commandments.

Thy words have I hid within my heart : that I should not sin against Thee.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord : O teach me Thy statutes.

With my lips have I been telling : of all the judgments of Thy mouth.

I have had as great delight in the

way of Thy testimonies : as in all manner of riches.

I will talk of Thy commandments : and have respect unto Thy ways.

My delight shall be in Thy statutes : and I will not forget Thy word.

*Retribue servo tuo.*

**O** DO well unto Thy servant : that I may live and keep Thy word.

Open Thou mine eyes : that I may see the wondrous things of Thy law.

I am a stranger upon earth : O hide not Thy commandments from me.

My soul breaketh out for the very fervent desire : that it hath alway unto Thy judgments.

Thou hast rebuked the proud : and cursed are they that do err from Thy commandments.

O turn from me shame and rebuke : for I have kept Thy testimonies.

Princes also did sit and speak against me : but Thy servant is occupied in Thy statutes.

For Thy testimonies are my delight : and my counsellors.

My soul cleaveth to the dust : O quicken Thou me, according to Thy word.

I have acknowledged my ways, and Thou heardest me : O teach me Thy statutes.

Make me to understand the way of Thy commandments : and so shall I talk of Thy wondrous works.

My soul melteth away for very heaviness : comfort Thou me according unto Thy word.

Take from me the way of lying : and cause Thou me to make much of Thy law.

I have chosen the way of truth : and Thy judgments have I laid before me.

I have stuck unto Thy testimonies : O Lord, confound me not.

I will run the way of Thy commandments : when Thou hast set my heart at liberty.

*Throughout the Year. ANT. Blessed are those that walk in Thy law, O Lord.*

*In Advent.* ANT. *from the Proper of the Season.*

*In Lent.* ANT. As I live, saith the Lord, I have no pleasure in the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live.

*In Passion-tide.* ANT. Deliver me, O Lord, and set me by Thee : for the hand of every man warreth against me.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Zech. viii. 19.

LOVE the truth and peace, saith the Lord of Hosts. RZ. Thanks be to God.

SHORT RZ. O Christ, Son of the living God,\* Have mercy upon us. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. RZ. Have mercy upon us. V. Glory. RZ. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. V. O Christ, arise, help us. RZ. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

LORD, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*. V. And lead us not into temptation. RZ. But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly*. V. The resurrection of the body. RZ. And the life everlasting. Amen. V. I have cried unto Thee, O Lord. RZ. And early shall my prayer come before Thee. V. O let my mouth be filled with Thy praise. RZ. That I may sing of Thy glory and honour all the day long. V. Lord, turn Thy face from my sins. RZ. And put out all my misdeeds. V. Make me a clean heart, O God. RZ. And renew a right spirit within me. V. Cast me not away from Thy presence. RZ. And take not Thy Holy Spirit from me. V. O give me the comfort of Thy help again. RZ. And stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

*When at Lauds, the ferial Prayers have not been said, here shall immediately*

*be said, Our help, and I confess to God, &c., as below.*

*But when the ferial Prayers have been said at Lauds, which are placed in the Lauds of Monday, then at Prime the aforesaid and following prayers shall be said kneeling.*

V. Deliver me, O Lord, from the evil man. RZ. And preserve me from the wicked man. V. Deliver me from mine enemies, O God. RZ. And defend me from them that rise up against me. V. Deliver me from the wicked doers. RZ. And save me from the blood-thirsty men. V. So will I alway sing praise unto Thy Name. RZ. That I may daily perform my vows. V. Hear us, O God of our salvation. RZ. Thou that art the Hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea. V. O God, make speed to save me. RZ. O Lord, make haste to help me. V. Holy God, Holy Mighty, Holy Immortal. RZ. Have mercy upon us. V. Praise the Lord, O my soul. RZ. And all that is within me, praise His holy Name. V. Praise the Lord, O my soul. RZ. And forget not all His benefits. V. Who forgiveth all thy sins. RZ. And healeth all thine infirmities. V. Who saveth thy life from destruction. RZ. And crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness. V. Who satisfieth thy mouth with good things. RZ. Making thee young and lusty, as an eagle.

V. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. RZ. Who hath made heaven and earth.

*The Officiant shall make the Confession.*

I CONFESS to God Almighty, to blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you, my brethren : that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed : by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg, blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed

Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, my brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

*The Choir shall answer :*

GOD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz. Amen.*

*Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession : and where is said, to you, my brethren, and you, my brethren, shall be said, to thee, my father, and thee, my father.*

*Confession having been made by the Choir, the Officiant shall say,*

GOD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz. Amen.*

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. *Rz. Amen.*

*Then shall follow,*

Ÿ. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this day. *Rz. To keep us without sin.* Ÿ. Have mercy upon us, O Lord. *Rz. Have mercy upon us.* Ÿ. O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us. *Rz. As our trust is in Thee.* Ÿ. Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz. And let my cry come unto Thee.* Ÿ. The Lord be with you. *Rz. And with thy spirit.*

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O LORD, our Heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, Who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day ; Defend us in the same with Thy mighty power ; and grant that this day we fall into no sin, neither run into any kind of danger ; but that all our doings may be ordered by Thy governance, to do always that is righteous in Thy sight ; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

Ÿ. The Lord be with you. *Rz. And*

with thy spirit. Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord. *Rz. Thanks be to God.*

*Then shall be read the Martyrology.*

*After which the Officiant shall say,*

Ÿ. Right dear in the sight of the Lord. *Rz. Is the death of His Saints.*

*And immediately without Let us pray.*

COLLECT.

LET holy Mary and all the Saints pray for us to the Lord : that we may be worthy to obtain from Him help and salvation, Who liveth and reigneth for ever and ever. *Rz. Amen.*

Ÿ. O God, make speed to save me. *Rz. O Lord, make haste to help me.* *This shall be said thrice : then shall be added :* Ÿ. Glory. *Rz. As it was.* Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly.* Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation. *Rz. But deliver us from evil.* Ÿ. Show Thy servants Thy work, O Lord, and their children Thy glory. *Rz. And the glorious majesty of the Lord our God be upon us, prosper Thou the work of our hands upon us, O prosper Thou our handy-work.* Ÿ. Glory. *Rz. As it was.*

Let us pray.

COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech Thee, to direct, sanctify, and govern, both our hearts and bodies, in the ways of Thy laws, and in the works of Thy commandments ; that through Thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul ; through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Rz. Amen.*

Ÿ. Pray, Sir, a Blessing. *Blessing.* The Lord Almighty order our days and our doings in His peace. *Rz. Amen.*

*At the conclusion of the Chapter on Sundays, and ferias throughout the year, from the Octave of Epiphany to*



*the First Sunday in Lent, and from Trinity to Advent exclusively.*

SHORT LESSON. 2 Thess. iii. 5.

THE Lord direct our hearts and bodies in the love of God, and the patient waiting for Christ. But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. Rz. Thanks be to God.

*From Advent Sunday to Christmas Eve exclusively.*

Isaiah xxxiii. 2.

OLORD, be gracious unto us: we have waited for Thee; be Thou our arm every morning, our salvation also in the time of trouble. But Thou, O Lord.

*From the First Sunday in Lent to Passion Sunday exclusively.*

Isaiah lv. 6.

SEEK ye the Lord while He may be found: call ye upon Him while He is near. But Thou, O Lord.

*From Passion Sunday to Maundy Thursday exclusively.*

Isaiah l. 6, 7.

I HID not my face from shame and spitting: for the Lord God will help me, therefore shall I not be confounded. But Thou, O Lord.

*From Easter Day to the Ascension exclusively.*

Coloss. iii. 1.

IF ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God: set your affections on things above, not on things on the earth. But Thou, O Lord.

*After the Short Lesson is said,*

Ÿ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord. Rz. Who hath made heaven and earth. Ÿ. Bless. Rz. O God.

Blessing. The Lord bless us, and keep us from all evil, and bring us

unto life everlasting: and may the souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. Rz. Amen.

## The Ferial Office in Easter-tide,

AND UPON FEASTS THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

*After Psalm liv. Deus in nomine tuo, shall be said only Ps. cxix. Beati immaculati, and Retribue, page 10. Then the proper Antiphon, and the remainder as above on Sunday. But on Doubles and within Octaves, the Prayers shall not be said. After Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord, shall be read the Martyrology. Then shall be said, Ÿ. Right dear, with the remainder as above, page 12.*

*At the conclusion of the Chapter on Festivals shall be said the Little Chapter of None.*

## At Terce.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.  
O God, make speed, page 1.

HYMN. *Nunc Sancte nobis Spiritus.*

Come, Holy Ghost, with God the Son,  
And God the Father, ever one:  
Shed forth Thy grace within our breast,  
And dwell with us, a ready guest.

By every power, by heart and tongue,  
By act and deed, Thy praise be sung;  
Inflame with perfect love each sense,  
That others' souls may kindle thence.

O Father, that we ask be done,  
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son;  
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,  
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

*On Sundays throughout the year, and in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.*

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year, ANT. Make me to go.*

*In Advent. ANT. from the Proper of the Season.*

*In Lent. ANT. There are come to us.*

*In Passion-tide. ANT. Thou hast pleaded, O Lord.*

PSALM CXIX. *Legem pone.*

TEACH me, O Lord, the way of Thy statutes : and I shall keep it unto the end.

Give me understanding, and I shall keep Thy law : yea, I shall keep it with my whole heart.

Make me to go in the path of Thy commandments : for therein is my desire.

Incline my heart unto Thy testimonies : and not to covetousness.

O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity : and quicken Thou me in Thy way.

O stablish Thy word in Thy servant : that I may fear Thee.

Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of : for Thy judgments are good.

Behold, my delight is in Thy commandments : O quicken me in Thy righteousness.

Let Thy loving mercy come also unto me, O Lord : even Thy salvation, according unto Thy word.

So shall I make answer unto my blasphemers : for my trust is in Thy word.

O take not the word of Thy truth utterly out of my mouth : for my hope is in Thy judgments.

So shall I alway keep Thy law : yea, for ever and ever.

And I will walk at liberty : for I seek Thy commandments.

I will speak of Thy testimonies also, even before kings : and will not be ashamed.

And my delight shall be in Thy commandments : which I have loved.

My hands also will I lift up unto Thy commandments, which I have loved : and my study shall be in Thy statutes.

*Memor esto servi tui.*

THINK upon Thy servant, as concerning Thy word : wherein Thou hast caused me to put my trust.

The same is my comfort in my trouble : for Thy word hath quickened me.

The proud have had me exceedingly in derision : yet have I not shrunk from Thy law.

For I remembered Thine everlasting judgments, O Lord : and received comfort.

I am horribly afraid : for the ungodly that forsake Thy law.

Thy statutes have been my songs : in the house of my pilgrimage.

I have thought upon Thy Name, O Lord, in the night-season : and have kept Thy law.

This I had : because I kept Thy commandments.

Thou art my portion, O Lord : I have promised to keep Thy law.

I made my humble petition in Thy presence with my whole heart : O be merciful unto me, according to Thy word.

I called mine own ways to remembrance : and turned my feet unto Thy testimonies.

I made haste, and prolonged not the time : to keep Thy commandments.

The congregations of the ungodly have robbed me : but I have not forgotten Thy law.

At midnight I will rise to give thanks unto Thee : because of Thy righteous judgments.

I am a companion of all them that fear Thee : and keep Thy commandments.

The earth, O Lord, is full of Thy mercy : O teach me Thy statutes.

*Bonitatem fecisti.*

O LORD, Thou hast dealt graciously with Thy servant : according unto Thy word.

O learn me true understanding and knowledge : for I have believed Thy commandments.

Before I was troubled, I went wrong : but now have I kept Thy word.

Thou art good and gracious : O teach me Thy statutes.

The proud have imagined a lie against me : but I will keep Thy commandments with my whole heart.



Their heart is as fat as brawn : but my delight hath been in Thy law.

It is good for me that I have been in trouble : that I may learn Thy statutes.

The law of Thy mouth is dearer unto me : than thousands of gold and silver.

Thy hands have made me and fashioned me : O give me understanding, that I may learn Thy commandments.

They that fear Thee will be glad when they see me : because I have put my trust in Thy word.

I know, O Lord, that Thy judgments are right : and that Thou of very faithfulness hast caused me to be troubled.

O let Thy merciful kindness be my comfort : according to Thy word unto Thy servant.

O let Thy loving mercies come unto me, that I may live : for Thy law is my delight.

Let the proud be confounded, for they go wickedly about to destroy me : but I will be occupied in Thy commandments.

Let such as fear Thee, and have known Thy testimonies : be turned unto me.

O let my heart be sound in Thy statutes : that I be not ashamed.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*In Easter-tide is added another Alleluia.*

*The following Little Chapter, and in like manner the like Little Chapters in the other Hours, shall be said from the Second Sunday after the Epiphany until Septuagesima, and from the Second Sunday after Trinity until Advent. The Short Respond shall also be said until Quadragesima Sunday, and in like manner those which follow in the Ferial Office.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 S. John iv. 16.

GOD is love ; and he that dwelleth in love dwelleth in God, and God in him.

SHORT RZ. Incline my heart, O God,\* Unto Thy testimonies. Incline. V. O turn away mine eyes, lest they behold vanity, and quicken Thou me in Thy way. RZ. Unto Thy. Glory be. Incline. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. RZ. Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year.*

ANT. Make me to go, O Lord, in the path of Thy commandments.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xvii. 14.

HEAL me, O Lord, and I shall be healed ; save me, and I shall be saved : for Thou art my praise.

SHORT RZ. Heal my soul,\* For I have sinned against Thee. Heal. V. I said, Lord, be merciful unto me. RZ. For I have. Glory be. Heal. V. Thou hast been my succour, leave me not. RZ. Neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

*When the Prayers are said at Lauds, at Terce, Sext, and None shall be said, all kneeling,*

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*. V. And lead us not into temptation. RZ. But deliver us from evil. V. Turn us again, O Lord God of Hosts. RZ. Show us the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole. V. O Christ, arise, help us. RZ. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. RZ. And let my cry come unto Thee. V. The Lord be with you. RZ. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

V. The Lord be with you. RZ. And with thy spirit. V. Let us bless the Lord. RZ. Thanks be to God. V. May the souls of the Faithful through the mercy of God rest in peace. RZ. Amen.

*Then shall be said secretly, Our Father.  
In this manner shall Terce, Sext, and  
None be ended.*

*In the Ferial Office in Advent, ANT.  
from the Proper of the Season.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xxiii. 5.

**B**EHOLD, the days come, saith the Lord, that I will raise unto David a Righteous Branch, and a King shall reign and prosper, and shall execute judgment and justice in the earth. RZ. Thanks be to God.

SHORT RZ. Come Thou, and save us,\* O Lord God of Hosts. Come. V. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole. O Lord. Glory be. Come. V. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord. RZ. And all the kings of the earth Thy majesty.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Lent in the Ferial Office. ANT.*

There are come to us days of penance to redeem our sins, and to save our souls.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Joel ii. 12, 13.

**T**URN ye even to Me with all your heart, and with fasting, and with weeping, and with mourning: and rend your heart and not your garments, saith the Lord Almighty.

SHORT RZ. He shall deliver me\* From the snare of the hunter. He shall. V. And from the noisome pestilence. From. Glory be. He shall. V. He shall defend thee under His wings. RZ. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Passion-tide in the Ferial Office.*

ANT. Thou hast pleaded, O Lord, the cause of my soul, Thou defender of my life, O Lord my God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xvii. 13.

**O** LORD, the Hope of Israel, all that forsake Thee shall be ashamed, and

they that depart from Thee shall be written in the earth, because they have forsaken the Lord, the Fountain of living waters.

SHORT RZ. Deliver my soul,\* O God, from the sword. Deliver. V. My darling from the power of the dog. O God. Deliver. V. Save me, O God, from the lion's mouth. RZ. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Easter-tide in the Ferial Office.*

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. vi. 9, 10.

**K**NOWING that Christ being raised from the dead dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over Him: for in that He died, He died unto sin once: but in that He liveth, He liveth unto God.

SHORT RZ. The Lord is risen from the grave,\* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Lord. V. Who hung for us upon the tree. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. V. The Lord is risen indeed, Alleluia. RZ. And hath appeared unto Simon, Alleluia.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

### At Sext.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.  
O God, make speed, page 1.

HYMN. *Rector potens, verax Deus.*

O God of truth, O Lord of might,  
Who ord'rest time and change aright,  
And send'st the early morning ray,  
And light'st the glow of perfect day:

Extinguish Thou each sinful fire,  
And banish every ill desire:  
And while Thou keep'st the body whole,  
Shed forth Thy peace upon the soul.

O Father, that we ask be done,  
Through Jesus Christ, Thine Only Son;  
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,  
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

*On Sundays throughout the year, and in Easter-tide. ANT. Alleluia.*

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year. ANT. Hold Thou me up.*

*In Advent. ANT. from the Proper of the Season.*

*In Lent. ANT. Let us approve ourselves.*

*In Passion-tide. ANT. O My people.*

PSALM CXIX. *Deficit anima mea.*

MY soul hath longed for Thy salvation : and I have a good hope because of Thy word.

Mine eyes long sore for Thy word : saying, O when wilt Thou comfort me?

For I am become like a bottle in the smoke : yet do I not forget Thy statutes.

How many are the days of Thy servant : when wilt Thou be avenged of them that persecute me?

The proud have digged pits for me : which are not after Thy law.

All Thy commandments are true : they persecute me falsely ; O be Thou my help.

They had almost made an end of me upon earth : but I forsook not Thy commandments.

O quicken me after Thy loving-kindness : and so shall I keep the testimonies of Thy mouth.

O Lord, Thy word : endureth for ever in heaven.

Thy truth also remaineth from one generation to another : Thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and it abideth.

They continue this day according to Thine ordinance : for all things serve Thee.

If my delight had not been in Thy law : I should have perished in my trouble.

I will never forget Thy commandments : for with them Thou hast quickened me.

I am Thine, O save me : for I have sought Thy commandments.

The ungodly laid wait for me to destroy me : but I will consider Thy testimonies.

I see that all things come to an end : but Thy commandment is exceeding broad.

*Quomodo dilexi !*

LORD, what love have I unto Thy law : all the day long is my study in it.

Thou through Thy commandments hast made me wiser than mine enemies : for they are ever with me.

I have more understanding than my teachers : for Thy testimonies are my study.

I am wiser than the aged : because I keep Thy commandments.

I have refrained my feet from every evil way : that I may keep Thy word.

I have not shrunk from Thy judgments : for Thou teachest me.

O how sweet are Thy words unto my throat : yea, sweeter than honey unto my mouth.

Through Thy commandments I get understanding : therefore I hate all evil ways.

Thy word is a lantern unto my feet : and a light unto my paths.

I have sworn, and am stedfastly purposed : to keep Thy righteous judgments.

I am troubled above measure : quicken me, O Lord, according to Thy word.

Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please Thee, O Lord : and teach me Thy judgments.

My soul is alway in my hand : yet do I not forget Thy law.

The ungodly have laid a snare for me : but yet I swerved not from Thy commandments.

Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for ever : and why? they are the very joy of my heart.

I have applied my heart to fulfil Thy statutes alway : even unto the end.

*Iniquos odio habui.*

I HATE them that imagine evil things : but Thy law do I love.

Thou art my defence and shield : and my trust is in Thy word.

Away from me, ye wicked : I will keep the commandments of my God.

O stablish me according to Thy word, that I may live : and let me not be disappointed of my hope.

Hold Thou me up, and I shall be safe : yea, my delight shall be ever in Thy statutes.

Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from Thy statutes : for they imagine but deceit.

Thou putttest away all the ungodly of the earth like dross : therefore I love Thy testimonies.

My flesh trembleth for fear of Thee : and I am afraid of Thy judgments.

I deal with the thing that is lawful and right : O give me not over unto mine oppressors.

Make Thou Thy servant to delight in that which is good : that the proud do me no wrong.

Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for Thy health : and for the word of Thy righteousness.

O deal with Thy servant according unto Thy loving mercy : and teach me Thy statutes.

I am Thy servant, O grant me understanding : that I may know Thy testimonies.

It is time for Thee, Lord, to lay to Thine hand : for they have destroyed Thy law.

For I love Thy commandments : above gold and precious stone.

Therefore hold I straight all Thy commandments : and all false ways I utterly abhor.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*In Easter-tide is added another Alleluia.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. vi. 2.

**B**EAR ye one another's burdens, and so fulfil the law of Christ.

SHORT RZ. For ever, O Lord, \* Thy Word endureth in Heaven. For ever. *Ÿ*. Thy Truth also remaineth from one generation to another. Thy Word. Glory be. For ever. *Ÿ*. The Lord is

my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. RZ. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year, ANT. Hold Thou me up, and I shall be safe, O Lord.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER.

**B**EAR ye, as above.

SHORT RZ. I will bless the Lord \* At all times. I will. *Ÿ*. His praise shall continually be in my mouth. At all. Glory be. I will. *Ÿ*. The Lord is my Shepherd, therefore can I lack nothing. RZ. He shall feed me in a green pasture.

*When the Prayers are said at Lauds then shall be said, all kneeling, the prayers as at Terce, page 15.*

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Advent in the Ferial Office, ANT. from Proper of the Season.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xxiii. 6.

**I**N His days Judah shall be saved, and Israel shall dwell safely : and this is His Name, whereby He shall be called, the Lord our Righteousness.

SHORT RZ. Show us Thy mercy, \* O Lord. Show us. *Ÿ*. And grant us Thy salvation. O Lord. Glory be. Show us. *Ÿ*. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people. RZ. O visit us with Thy salvation.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Lent in the Ferial Office, ANT. Let us approve ourselves in much patience, in much fasting, by the armour of righteousness.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isaiah lv. 7.

**L**ET the wicked forsake his way, and the unrighteous man his thoughts, and let him return unto the Lord, and He will have mercy upon him, and to

our God, for He will abundantly pardon.

SHORT RZ. Under His wings \* He shall defend thee. Under. *Ÿ*. And thou shalt be safe under His feathers. He shall. Glory be. Under. *Ÿ*. His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler. RZ. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night.

Lord, have mercy upon us, *p. 15.*

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Passion-tide in the Ferial Office,*  
ANT. O My people, what have I done unto thee, or wherein have I wearied thee? testify against Me.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xvii. 18.

LET them be confounded that persecute me, but let not me be confounded: let them be dismayed, but let not me be dismayed: bring upon them the day of evil, and destroy them with double destruction.

SHORT RZ. From the lion's mouth \* Save me, O Lord. From. *Ÿ*. Thou hast heard me also from among the horns of the unicorns. Save me. From. *Ÿ*. Shut not up my soul with the sinners, O Lord. RZ. Nor my life with the bloodthirsty.

Lord, have mercy upon us, *p. 15.*

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Easter-tide in the Ferial Office,*  
ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xv.  
20—22.

BUT now is Christ risen from the dead, and become the firstfruits of them that slept: for since by man came death, by Man came also the resurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die, even so in Christ shall all be made alive.

SHORT RZ. The Lord is risen indeed, \* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Lord. *Ÿ*. And hath appeared unto Simon. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Lord.

*Ÿ*. Then were the disciples glad, Alleluia. RZ. When they saw the Lord, Alleluia.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

At None.

Our Father. Hail, Mary.  
O God, make speed, *page 1.*

HYMN. *Rerum, Deus, tenax vigor.*

O God, creation's secret force,  
Thyself unmoved, all motion's source,  
Who from the morn till evening's ray,  
Through all its changes guid'st the day:

Grant us, when this short life is past,  
The glorious evening that shall last:  
That by a holy death attained,  
Eternal glory may be gained.

O Father, that we ask be done,  
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son;  
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,  
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

*On Sundays throughout the year, and  
in Easter-tide, ANT. Alleluia.*

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year,*  
ANT. O look Thou upon me.

*In Advent. ANT. from the Proper of the  
Season.*

*In Lent. ANT. By the armour of righ-  
teousness.*

*In Passion-tide. ANT. Shall evil.*

PSALM CXIX. *Mirabilia.*

THY testimonies are wonderful:  
therefore doth my soul keep them.

When Thy word goeth forth: it  
giveth light and understanding unto  
the simple.

I opened my mouth, and drew in my  
breath: for my delight was in Thy  
commandments.

O look Thou upon me, and be merci-  
ful unto me: as Thou usest to do unto  
those that love Thy Name.

Order my steps in Thy word: and  
so shall no wickedness have dominion  
over me.

O deliver me from the wrongful deal-  
ings of men: and so shall I keep Thy  
commandments.

Show the light of Thy countenance



upon Thy servant : and teach me Thy statutes.

Mine eyes gush out with water : because men keep not Thy law.

Righteous art Thou, O Lord : and true is Thy judgment.

The testimonies that Thou hast commanded : are exceeding righteous and true.

My zeal hath even consumed me : because mine enemies have forgotten Thy words.

Thy word is tried to the uttermost : and Thy servant loveth it.

I am small and of no reputation : yet do I not forget Thy commandments.

Thy righteousness is an everlasting righteousness : and Thy law is the truth.

Trouble and heaviness have taken hold upon me : yet is my delight in Thy commandments.

The righteousness of Thy testimonies is everlasting : O grant me understanding, and I shall live.

*Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

**I** CALL with my whole heart : hear me, O Lord, I will keep Thy statutes.

Yea, even unto Thee do I call : help me, and I shall keep Thy testimonies.

Early in the morning do I cry unto Thee : for in Thy word is my trust.

Mine eyes prevent the nightwatches : that I might be occupied in Thy words.

Hear my voice, O Lord, according unto Thy loving-kindness : quicken me, according as Thou art wont.

They draw nigh that of malice persecute me : and are far from Thy law.

Be Thou nigh at hand, O Lord : for all Thy commandments are true.

As concerning Thy testimonies, I have known long since : that Thou hast grounded them for ever.

O consider mine adversity, and deliver me : for I do not forget Thy law.

Avenge Thou my cause, and deliver me : quicken me, according to Thy word.

Health is far from the ungodly : for they regard not Thy statutes.

Great is Thy mercy, O Lord : quicken me as Thou art wont.

Many there are that trouble me, and persecute me : yet do I not swerve from Thy testimonies.

It grieveth me when I see the transgressors : because they keep not Thy law.

Consider, O Lord, how I love Thy commandments : O quicken me, according to Thy loving-kindness.

Thy word is true from everlasting : all the judgments of Thy righteousness endure for evermore.

*Principes persecuti sunt.*

**P**RINCES have persecuted me without a cause : but my heart standeth in awe of Thy word.

I am as glad of Thy word : as one that findeth great spoils.

As for lies, I hate and abhor them : but Thy law do I love.

Seven times a day do I praise Thee : because of Thy righteous judgments.

Great is the peace that they have who love Thy law : and they are not offended at it.

Lord, I have looked for Thy saving health : and done after Thy commandments.

My soul hath kept Thy testimonies : and loved them exceedingly.

I have kept Thy commandments and testimonies : for all my ways are before Thee.

Let my complaint come before Thee, O Lord : give me understanding, according to Thy word.

Let my supplication come before Thee : deliver me, according to Thy word.

My lips shall speak of Thy praise : when Thou hast taught me Thy statutes.

Yea, my tongue shall sing of Thy word : for all Thy commandments are righteous.

Let Thine hand help me : for I have chosen Thy commandments.

I have longed for Thy saving health, O Lord : and in Thy law is my delight.

O let my soul live, and it shall praise Thee : and Thy judgments shall help me.

I have gone astray like a sheep that is lost : O seek Thy servant, for I do not forget Thy commandments.

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*In Easter-tide shall be added another Alleluia.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. vi. 20.

FOR ye are bought with a price : therefore glorify God in your body, and in your spirit, which are God's.

SHORT RZ. I call with my whole heart, \* Hear me, O Lord. I call. *Ÿ*. I will keep Thy statutes. Hear. Glory be. I call. *Ÿ*. Cleanse Thou me, O Lord, from my secret faults. *Ÿ*. And keep Thy servant from presumptuous sins.

*In the Ferial Office throughout the year.*

ANT. O look Thou upon me, and be merciful unto me, O Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER.

FOR ye, as above.

SHORT RZ. Redeem me, O Lord, \* And be merciful unto me. Redeem. *Ÿ*. My foot standeth right. And be. Glory be. Redeem. *Ÿ*. Cleanse Thou me, O Lord, from my secret faults. RZ. And keep Thy servant from presumptuous sins.

*When the Prayers are said at Lauds then shall be said, all kneeling, the prayers as at Terce, page 15.*

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Advent in the Ferial Office, ANT. from the Proper of the Season.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. xiii. 22, xiv. 1.

HIS time is near to come, and His days shall not be prolonged. For the Lord will have mercy on Jacob, and will yet choose Israel.

SHORT RZ. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, \* The Lord shall arise. Upon thee. *Ÿ*. And His glory shall be seen upon thee. The Lord. Glory be. Upon thee. *Ÿ*. Come, O Lord, and tarry not. RZ. And loose the sins of Thy people.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Lent in the Ferial Office.* ANT. By the armour of righteousness of the power of God, let us approve ourselves in much patience.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isaiah lviii. 7.

DEAL thy bread to the hungry, and bring the poor that are cast out to thy house : when thou seest the naked, cover him, and hide not thyself from thine own flesh.

SHORT RZ. Thy shield and buckler shall be \* His faithfulness and truth. Thy shield. *Ÿ*. Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night. His faithfulness. Glory be. Thy shield. *Ÿ*. God shall give His angels charge over thee. RZ. To keep thee in all thy ways.

Lord, have mercy upon us, p. 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Passion-tide in the Ferial Office.* ANT. Shall evil be recompensed for good ? for they have digged a pit for My soul.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xviii. 20.

REMEMBER that I stood before Thee to speak good for them, and to turn away Thy wrath from them.

SHORT RZ. Shut not up my soul \* With the sinners, O Lord. Shut not. *Ÿ*. Nor my life with the bloodthirsty. With the. Shut not. *Ÿ*. Deliver me,



O Lord, from the evil man. *Rz.* And preserve me from the wicked man.

Lord, have mercy upon us, *p.* 15.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

*In Easter-tide in the Ferial Office.*

ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 S. Pet. iii. 18.

CHRIST also hath once suffered for sins, the just for the unjust, that He might bring us to God; being put to death in the flesh, but quickened by the Spirit.

SHORT *Rz.* Then were the disciples glad, \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Then were. *V.* When they saw the Lord, Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Then were. *V.* Abide with us, O Lord, Alleluia. *Rz.* For it is toward evening, Alleluia.

COLLECT FOR THE DAY.

### At Compline.

*The reader shall begin,*

*V.* Pray, sir, a blessing.

BENEDICTION. The Lord Almighty grant us a quiet night and a perfect end. *Rz.* Amen.

SHORT LESSON. 1 S. Pet. v. 8.

BRETHREN, be sober, be vigilant; because your adversary, the devil, as a roaring lion, walketh about, seeking whom he may devour: whom resist steadfast in the faith. But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us. *Rz.* Thanks be to God. *V.* Our help is in the Name of the Lord. *Rz.* Who hath made heaven and earth. Our Father, *entirely in secret.*

*Then the Officiant shall make confession.*

I CONFESS to God Almighty, to blessed Mary ever-Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, to all the Saints, and to you my brethren: that I have sinned ex-

ceedingly in thought, word, and deed, by my fault, by my own fault, by my own most grievous fault. Wherefore I beg blessed Mary ever-Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, all the Saints, and you, my brethren, to pray for me to the Lord our God.

*The Choir shall answer,*

GOD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz.* Amen.

*Then the Choir shall repeat the Confession, and where is said, to you, my brethren, and you, my brethren, shall be said, to thee, my father, and thee, my father. Confession having been made by the Choir, the Officiant shall say,*

GOD Almighty have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to everlasting life. *Rz.* Amen.

THE Almighty and merciful Lord grant to us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins. *Rz.* Amen.

*And after the Absolution shall be said,*

*V.* Turn us then, O God our Saviour. *Rz.* And let Thine anger cease from us. *V.* O God, make speed to save me. *Rz.* O Lord, make haste to help me. Glory be to the Father. As it was in the beginning.

ANT. Have mercy.

*In Easter-tide.* ANT. Alleluia.

PSALM IV. *Cum invocarem.*

HEAR me when I call, O God of my righteousness: Thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mercy upon me, and hearken unto my prayer.

O ye sons of men, how long will ye blaspheme mine honour: and have such pleasure in vanity, and seek after leasing?

Know this also, that the Lord hath chosen to Himself the man that is

godly : when I call upon the Lord, He will hear me.

Stand in awe, and sin not : commune with your own heart, and in your chamber, and be still.

Offer the sacrifice of righteousness : and put your trust in the Lord.

There be many that say : Who will show us any good ?

Lord, lift Thou up : the light of Thy countenance upon us.

Thou hast put gladness in my heart : since the time that their corn, and wine, and oil, increased.

I will lay me down in peace, and take my rest : for it is Thou, Lord, only, that makest me dwell in safety.

PSALM XXXI. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

**I**N Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : let me never be put to confusion, deliver me in Thy righteousness.

Bow down Thine ear to me : make haste to deliver me.

And be Thou my strong rock, and house of defence : that Thou mayest save me.

For Thou art my strong rock, and my castle : be Thou also my guide, and lead me for Thy Name's sake.

Draw me out of the net, that they have laid privily for me : for Thou art my strength.

Into Thy hands I commend my spirit : for Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth.

PSALM XCI. *Qui habitat.*

**W**HOSO dwelleth under the defence of the most High : shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold : my God, in Him will I trust.

For He shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter : and from the noisome pestilence.

He shall defend thee under His wings, and thou shalt be safe under His feathers : His faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler.

Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by night : nor for the arrow that flieth by day ;

For the pestilence that walketh in darkness : nor for the sickness that destroyeth in the noon-day.

A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right hand : but it shall not come nigh thee.

Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold : and see the reward of the ungodly.

For Thou, Lord, art my hope : Thou hast set Thine house of defence very high.

There shall no evil happen unto thee : neither shall any plague come nigh thy dwelling.

For He shall give His angels charge over thee : to keep thee in all thy ways.

They shall bear thee in their hands : that thou hurt not thy foot against a stone.

Thou shalt go upon the lion and adder : the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread under thy feet.

Because he hath set his love upon Me, therefore will I deliver him : I will set him up, because he hath known My Name.

He shall call upon Me, and I will hear him : yea, I am with him in trouble ; I will deliver him, and bring him to honour.

With long life will I satisfy him : and show him My salvation.

PSALM CXXXIV. *Ecce nunc.*

**B**EHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord ;

Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Sion.

ANT. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, and hearken unto my prayer.

*In Easter-tide.* ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

HYMN. *Te lucis ante terminum.*

Before the ending of the day,  
Creator of the world, we pray  
That with Thy wonted favour, Thou  
Wouldst be our Guard and Keeper now.

From all ill dreams defend our eyes,  
From nightly fears and fantasies;  
Tread under foot our ghostly Foe,  
That no pollution we may know.

O Father, that we ask be done,  
Through Jesus Christ, Thine only Son;  
Who, with the Holy Ghost and Thee,  
Shall live and reign eternally. Amen.

*In Easter-tide, that is from the Compline before the First Sunday after Easter until the Ascension exclusively, both on Sundays and on Ferials (and also on Festivals occurring in the same Season, unless it be otherwise signified) at the end of the aforesaid Hymn shall be said the following V̇.*

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,  
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*But from the Ascension until the Feast of Pentecost exclusively the ending shall be as follows:*

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,  
Ascending o'er the stars to-day:  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Jer. xiv. 9.

THOU, O Lord, art in the midst of us, and we are called by Thy Name; leave us not, O Lord our God. Ṙz. Thanks be to God.

SHORT Ṙz. Into Thy hands, O Lord,\* I commend my spirit. Into Thy. V̇. For Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, Thou God of Truth. I commend. Glory be. Into Thy. V̇. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye. Ṙz. Hide us under the shadow of Thy wings.

*From the Compline of the Saturday before the First Sunday after Easter inclusively, to that of the Saturday after the Feast of Pentecost exclusively, shall be said the following*

SHORT Ṙz. Into Thy hands, O Lord,

I commend my spirit, \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Into Thy. V̇. For Thou hast redeemed us, O Lord, Thou God of truth. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Into Thy. V̇. Keep us, O Lord, as the apple of an eye, Alleluia. Ṙz. Hide us under the shadow of Thy wings, Alleluia.

ANT. Save us.

*Song of Simeon. S. Luke ii. 29.*

LORD, now lettest Thou Thy servant depart in peace: according to Thy word.

For mine eyes have seen: Thy salvation.

Which Thou hast prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the glory of Thy people Israel.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghost;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. Amen.

ANT. Save us waking, O Lord, and guard us sleeping: that we may watch with Christ, and may rest in peace.

*In Easter-tide shall be added Alleluia.*

*The following Prayers shall be always said except in the Office of Doubles and within their Octaves.*

*In the Ferial Office in Advent and Lent and the Four Ember Seasons when the Prayers are said at Vespers, the following shall be said, all kneeling,*

LORD, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*. V̇. And lead us not into temptation. Ṙz. But deliver us from evil. I believe in God, *secretly*. V̇. The resurrection of the body. Ṙz. And the life everlasting. Amen. V̇. Blessed art Thou, O Lord God of our Fathers. Ṙz. And worthy to be praised, and glorious for ever. V̇. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost. Ṙz. Let us praise, and mag-

nify Him for ever. *Ÿ.* Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of Heaven. *Rz.* And worthy to be praised, and glorious and highly exalted for ever. *Ÿ.* The Almighty and merciful Lord bless and keep us. *Rz.* Amen. *Ÿ.* Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night. *Rz.* To keep us without sin. *Ÿ.* Have mercy upon us, O Lord. *Rz.* Have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* O Lord, let Thy mercy lighten upon us. *Rz.* As our trust is in Thee. *Ÿ.* O Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

**V**ISIT, we beseech Thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy: let Thy holy angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace: and let Thy blessing be always upon us. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with thy spirit. *Ÿ.* Let us bless the Lord. *Rz.* Thanks be to God. *The Blessing.* The almighty and merciful Lord, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless and keep us. *Rz.* Amen.

*And May the souls of the faithful shall not be said, but immediately shall be said one of the following Antiphons<sup>1</sup> for the season.*

*From the Vespers of the Saturday before the First Sunday in Advent to the Purification inclusively.*

**ANT.** Receive the Word, O Virgin Mary, which is sent unto thee from the Lord by the angel, thou shalt conceive by That thou hearest, and shalt bear God and Man, that thou mayest be called, Blessed among all women. Thou shalt bear indeed a Son, but shalt suffer no hurt to thy virginity, thou shalt be-

<sup>1</sup> These Memorials of the Incarnation are of devotion, and not of obligation.

come great with child, and shalt be evermore the Mother undefiled.

*In Advent.*

*Ÿ.* God is in the midst of her. *Rz.* She shall not be moved.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts; that, as we have known the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by His Cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*On and after Christmas Day.*

*Ÿ.* This Man was born in her. *Rz.* The Highest Himself shall establish her.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the reward of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech Thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, by whom we have received the Author of Life, our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son. *Rz.* Amen.

*From Compline on the Feast of the Purification to Maundy Thursday exclusively.*

**ANT.** Let the angels praise thee, O Holy Mother of God, who hast not known man, and barest the Lord in thy womb, thou didst conceive by That Which thou didst hear, and didst lay in a manger Him Whom thou didst bring forth, Whom the host of angels worshippeth.

*Ÿ.* The Lord hath chosen her.

*Rz.* To be an habitation for Himself.

THE COLLECT

**G**RANT us, O merciful God, strength against our enemies; that we who celebrate the memory of the holy Mo-

ther of God, may be enabled to rise again from our iniquities. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*From the Compline of Saturday in Holy Week until None of the Saturday after the Feast of Pentecost inclusively.*

ANT. Rejoice evermore, O Virgin Mary, for thou hast been counted worthy to bear Christ, the Maker of heaven and earth, Whom thou didst bring forth from thy womb to be the Saviour of the world, Alleluia.

*V.* Thou hast girded me with gladness, O Lord, Alleluia.

*Rz.* That my glory may sing praise to Thee, Alleluia.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the resurrection of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord, hast vouchsafed to give gladness unto the world: grant, we beseech Thee, that through the Virgin Mary, His Mother, we may attain to the joys of everlasting life. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*From the First Vespers of the Feast of the Holy Trinity until None of the Saturday before Advent.*

ANT. Happy art thou, O Holy Vir-

gin Mary, and worthiest of all praise, for out of thee hath arisen the Sun of Righteousness, Christ our God, Who having loosened the curse, hath given us the blessing, and overcoming death hath given unto us life everlasting.

*V.* The rich among the people.

*Rz.* Shall make their supplication before thee.

#### THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst wonderfully prepare the body and soul of the glorious Virgin Mother Mary to become a fit habitation for Thy Son: grant, that as we rejoice in her memory, we may by her fervent prayers be delivered from all the evils which threaten us, and from everlasting death. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*V.* The Divine help remain with us always. *Rz. Amen.* *Then shall be said secretly, Our Father. Hail, Mary. And I believe.*

*So shall Compline be said throughout the year, except on the three last days of Holy Week, and throughout the Octave of Easter, when it shall be said as given in the Proper of the Season.*



# THE PROPER OF THE SEASON.

## I. Sunday in Advent.

At Prime. ANT. In that day \* the mountains shall drop down new wine, and the little hills shall flow with milk and honey, Alleluia.

*In Short RZ. in the place of V̇. Thou that sittest, shall be said, V̇. Thou that art about to come into the world. So it shall be said every day until Christmas Day, also upon Saints' Days, except on the Conception of the B.V.M.*

*Then Lord, have mercy, with the rest as in Psalter, page 5. And in the Ferial Office the Antiphons shall be said of the preceding Sunday: the Little Chapters, Short RZ RZ., and the rest as in the Psalter, p. 11.*

*At the conclusion of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, O Lord, be gracious unto us, p. 6, shall be said on Sundays and week-days, until Christmas Eve exclusively.*

At Terce. ANT. Sing, \* O daughter of Sion, be glad, and rejoice, O daughter of Jerusalem, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 11.

BRETHREN, now it is high time to awake out of sleep: for now is our salvation nearer than when we believed. RZ. Thanks be to God.

*This response shall be always said at the end of all the Little Chapters.*

SHORT RZ. Come Thou, and save us, \* O Lord God of Hosts, *And shall be repeated,* Come Thou, and save us, O Lord God of Hosts. V̇. Show the light of Thy countenance, and we shall be whole. RZ. O Lord God of Hosts. V̇. Glory be to the Father, and to the

Son, and to the Holy Ghost. RZ. Come Thou, and save us, O Lord God of Hosts. V̇. The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord. RZ. And all the kings of the earth Thy majesty.

*So shall be repeated the Verses in all the Short RZ RZ. of the Hours.*

## THE COLLECT.

RAISE up, we pray Thee, O Lord, Thy power, and come; that by Thy protection we may be rescued from the perils of our sins which threaten us, and by Thy deliverance we may be saved; Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, God for ever and ever. RZ. Amen.

## Or this COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, give us grace that we may cast away the works of darkness, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, in which Thy Son Jesus Christ came to visit us in great humility; that in the last day, when He shall come again in His glorious Majesty to judge both the quick and dead, we may rise to the life immortal, through Him Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, now and ever. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Behold the Lord shall come, \* And all His saints with Him: and in that day the light shall be great, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 12.

THE night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off the works of darkness, and let us put on the armour of light.

SHORT RZ. Show us Thy mercy, \* O Lord. Show us. *Ÿ*. And grant us Thy salvation. O Lord. Glory be. Show us. *Ÿ*. Remember us, O Lord, according to the favour that Thou bearest unto Thy people. RZ. O visit us with Thy salvation.

At None. ANT. Behold there shall come \* a great Prophet, and He shall restore Jerusalem, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xiii. 13.

LET us walk honestly, as in the day ; not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying : but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ.

SHORT RZ. Upon thee, O Jerusalem, \* The Lord shall arise. Upon thee. *Ÿ*. And His glory shall be seen upon thee. The Lord. Glory be. Upon thee. *Ÿ*. Come, O Lord, and tarry not. RZ. And loose the sins of Thy people.

*On Sunday after Vespers shall be said Vespers for the Dead.<sup>1</sup>*

*During the week the above Antiphons and Collect shall be said.*

*On Monday in the Ferial Office shall be said the Office for the Dead.<sup>1</sup>*

## II. Sunday in Advent.

At Prime. ANT. Behold in the clouds of heaven \* the Lord shall come with great power, Alleluia.

At Terce. ANT. Sion is the city of our strength. \* A Saviour shall God place in her for walls and bulwarks : open the gates, for God is with us, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 4.

BRETHREN, whatsoever things were written aforetime, were written for our learning : that we through patience, and comfort of the Scriptures, might have hope.

<sup>1</sup> This Rubric applies chiefly to Religious Houses.

SHORT RZ. Come Thou, p. 16.

THE COLLECT.

STIR up, O Lord, our hearts to make ready the ways of Thine Only-Begotten, that by His coming we may be enabled to serve Thee with pure minds ; Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

Or this COLLECT.

BLESSED Lord, Who hast caused all Holy Scriptures to be written for our learning ; Grant that we may in such wise hear them, read, mark, learn, and inwardly digest them, that by patience, and comfort of Thy holy Word, we may embrace, and ever hold fast the blessed hope of everlasting life, which Thou hast given us in our Saviour Jesus Christ. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Behold the Lord shall appear, \* and shall not lie : if He tarry wait for Him, for He will surely come. He will not tarry, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 5.

NOW the God of patience and consolation grant you to be likeminded one towards another according to Christ Jesus : that ye may with one mind and one mouth glorify God, even the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ.

SHORT RZ. Show us Thy mercy, p. 18.

At None. ANT. Behold our Lord \* shall come with power, and shall enlighten the eyes of His servants, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xv. 13.

NOW the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, through the power of the Holy Ghost.

SHORT RZ. Upon thee, p. 21.

*On Sunday after Vespers shall be said Vespers for the Dead.*

*On Monday shall be said the Office for the Dead.*



### III. Sunday in Advent.

**At Prime.** ANT. The Lord shall come\* and shall not tarry, and He shall bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and shall manifest Himself to all nations, Alleluia.

**At Terc.** ANT. Rejoice, O Jerusalem, \* with great joy, for behold thy Saviour cometh unto thee, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 2.

**B**RETHREN, let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of the Mysteries of God. Moreover it is required in stewards, that a man be found faithful.

SHORT RZ. Come Thou, p. 16.

THE COLLECT.

**B**OW down, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thine ears to our prayers: and enlighten the darkness of our minds by the grace of Thy visitation; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

Or this COLLECT.

**O** LORD Jesu Christ, Who at Thy first coming didst send Thy messenger to prepare Thy way before Thee; Grant that the ministers and stewards of Thy mysteries may likewise so prepare and make ready Thy way, by turning the hearts of the disobedient to the wisdom of the just, that at Thy second coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in Thy sight; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. I will place in Sion \* salvation, and in Jerusalem My glory, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 3.

**B**UT with me it is a very small thing that I should be judged of you or of man's judgment; yea, I judge not mine own self.

SHORT RZ. Show us Thy mercy, p. 18.

**At None.** ANT. We should live righteously and godly, \* looking for the blessed hope and the coming of the Lord, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. iv. 5.

**T**HEREFORE judge nothing before the time until the Lord come, Who both will bring to light the hidden things of darkness, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts; and then shall every man have praise of God.

SHORT RZ. Upon thee, p. 21.

*On Sunday after Vespers shall be said Vespers for the Dead.*

*On Monday the Office shall be said for the Dead.*

*The following Antiphons shall be said on the five week-days before Christmas Eve, beginning on December 17 with those Antiphons for whatever day of the week it may fall upon, and in like manner the other Antiphons shall be said on their own appropriate days of the week. But if December 17 fall upon Sunday, the Antiphons shall begin on Monday the 18th. Those Antiphons, which should have been said upon the day of the week upon which the Feast of St. Thomas falls, shall be said on the Saturday; unless Christmas Eve shall fall upon the Sunday, for then upon the Saturday shall be said the Antiphons for the Fourth Sunday in Advent; the Antiphons of the Eve shall be said upon the Sunday, and those for the week-day on which the Feast of St. Thomas falls, shall for that year be left out altogether.*

*The Collect shall be said on the Ember Days as given below.*

**Monday.**

**At Prime.** ANT. Behold the Lord shall come, \* the Prince of the kings of

the earth. Blessed are they, that are ready to meet Him.

**At Terce.** ANT. When the Son of Man cometh \* shall He find faith on the earth ?

**At Sext.** ANT. Behold now is come\* the fulness of time, in which God sent His Son into the world.

**At None.** ANT. The Lord shall come forth \* out of His holy place : He shall come that He may save His people.

### Tuesday.

**At Prime.** ANT. Drop down, ye heavens, from above, \* and let the skies pour down righteousness : let the earth open, and let them bring forth salvation.

**At Terce.** ANT. Send the Lamb, O Lord, \* the Ruler of the land, from Sela to the wilderness unto the Mount of the daughter of Sion.

**At Sext.** ANT. That Thy way may be known, O Lord, \* upon earth, Thy saving health among all nations.

**At None.** ANT. The law was given by Moses, \* but grace and truth came by Jesus Christ.

### Wednesday.

**At Prime.** ANT. The prophets foretold \* that the Saviour should be born of the Virgin Mary.

**At Terce.** ANT. The Spirit \* of the Lord is upon me, because He hath sent me to preach the Gospel to the poor.

**At Sext.** ANT. For Sion's sake \* I will not hold my peace, until the righteousness thereof go forth as brightness.

**At None.** ANT. Proclaim \* to the people, and say, Behold God our Saviour shall come.

### Thursday.

**At Prime.** ANT. Out of Sion \* shall go forth the Lord Almighty, that He may save His people.

**At Terce.** ANT. Turn again, O Lord, \* at the last, and tarry not to come unto Thy servants.

**At Sext.** ANT. Out of Sion \* He shall come that shall reign : the Lord Emmanuel is His great Name.

**At None.** ANT. The Lord \* our lawgiver, the Lord our King, even He shall come, and shall save us.

### Friday.

**At Prime.** ANT. Stand ye still, \* and ye shall see the salvation of the Lord with you.

**At Terce.** ANT. Unto Thee, O Lord, \* do I lift up my soul : come and deliver me, O Lord, I flee unto Thee.

**At Sext.** ANT. Come, O Lord, \* and do not tarry : forgive the offences of Thy people Israel.

**At None.** ANT. Therefore I \* will look unto the Lord : I will wait for the God of my salvation.

### Saturday.

*The Antiphons according to the Rubric above.*

**The Collects for the Ember Days,**  
*To be said at all the Hours of each day.*

### On Wednesday.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God : that the coming festival of our Redemption may afford us succour in this present life, and bestow upon us the rewards of eternal bliss. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz. Amen.*

### On Friday.

**R**AISE up, we pray Thee, O Lord, Thy power, and come among us : that they who trust in Thy loving-kindness, may speedily be delivered from all adversity ; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost God, for ever and ever. *Rz. Amen.*

## On Saturday.

**O** GOD, Who seest that we are afflicted by our sinfulness: mercifully grant, that by Thy visitation we may be comforted; Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. *Rz.* Amen.

## IV. Sunday in Advent.

**At Prime.** *ANT.* Blow ye the trumpet \* in Sion, for the day of the Lord is nigh at hand: behold He will come to save us, Alleluia, Alleluia.

**At Terce.** *ANT.* Behold the Desire\* of all nations shall come: the House of the Lord shall be filled with His glory, Alleluia.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Philip. iv. 4, 5.

**B**RETHREN, rejoice in the Lord alway: and again I say, Rejoice. Let your moderation be known unto all men. The Lord is at hand.

**SHORT Rz.** Come Thou, p. 16.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, raise up (we pray Thee) Thy power, and come among us, and with great might succour us; that whereas, through our sins and wickedness, we are sore let and hindered in running the race that is set before us, Thy bountiful grace and mercy may speedily help and deliver us; through the satisfaction of Thy Son our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Tert.** *ANT.* The crooked shall be made straight, \* and the rough places plain: Come, O Lord, and tarry not, Alleluia.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Philip. iv. 6.

**B**E careful for nothing; but in every thing, by prayer and supplication with thanksgiving, let your requests be made known unto God.

**SHORT Rz.** Show us Thy mercy, p. 18.

**At None.** *ANT.* Thine Almighty Word, \* O Lord, shall come from heaven out of Thy royal throne, Alleluia.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Philip. iv. 7.

**A**ND the peace of God, which passeth all understanding, shall keep your hearts and minds through Christ Jesus.

**SHORT Rz.** Upon thee, p. 21.

*On Sunday after Vespers shall be said Vespers for the Dead.*

*On Monday the Office shall be said for the Dead.*

*If Christmas Eve fall on a Sunday, the Hours shall be those of the Vigil with commemoration of the Sunday.*

## Christmas Eve.

*The Hours shall be said as on Doubles.*

**At Prime.** *ANT.* O Judah and Jerusalem, \* fear not: to-morrow ye shall go out, and the Lord shall be with you, Alleluia.

*Prime shall be said as on Doubles; and at the conclusion of the Chapter shall be said the Little Chapter of None as below.*

**At Terce.** *ANT.* To-day ye shall know \* that the Lord will come, and in the morning ye shall see His glory, Alleluia.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Rom. i. 1—3.

**P**AUL, a servant of Jesus Christ, called to be an Apostle, separated unto the Gospel of God, which He had promised afore by His prophets in the Holy Scriptures, concerning His Son Jesus Christ, Which was made of the seed of David according to the flesh.

**SHORT Rz.** To-day ye shall know \* That the Lord will come. To-day. *V.* And in the morning ye shall see His glory. That the. Glory be. To-day. *V.* Stand still. *Rz.* And see the salvation of the Lord upon you.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us to rejoice year by year in the expectation of our Redemption: grant that Thy Only-begotten Whom we joyfully receive as our Redeemer, we may also without fear behold coming as our Judge, our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son, Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* *ANT.* To-morrow \* shall be done away the iniquity of the earth, and there shall reign over us the Saviour of the world. Alleluia.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. i. 4.

**H**E was declared to be the Son of God with power according to the Spirit of holiness by the resurrection from the dead, Jesus Christ our Lord.

*SHORT Rz.* To-morrow \* The iniquity of the earth shall be done away.

To-morrow. *Ÿ.* And there shall reign over us the Saviour of the world. The iniquity. Glory be. To-morrow. *Ÿ.* To-morrow ye shall have help. *Rz.* Saith the Lord God of Hosts.

*At Nont.* *ANT.* To-morrow ye shall have help, \* saith the Lord God of Hosts.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. i. 5, 6.

**B**Y Whom we have received grace and Apostleship for obedience to the faith among all nations, for His Name: among Whom are ye also the called of Jesus Christ our Lord.

*SHORT Rz.* To-morrow \* Ye shall have help. To-morrow. *Ÿ.* Saith the Lord God of Hosts. Ye shall. Glory be. To-morrow. *Ÿ.* To-morrow shall be done away the iniquity of the earth. *Rz.* And there shall reign over us the Saviour of the world.

# THE NATIVITY OF OUR LORD,

COMMONLY CALLED

## Christmas Day.

### Double of the First Class.

*At Compline and all the Hours the last verse of the Hymn shall be as follows :*

All honour, laud, and glory be :  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

**At Prime.** ANT. Whom saw ye, shepherds, \* say, tell us, who hath appeared in the earth ? We saw the Son and the choirs of Angels praising the Lord together, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*In the SHORT RZ., V̇. Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary, and so shall be said every day until the Epiphany.*

*At the conclusion of the Chapter for the Short Lesson, shall be said, They shall perish, as at None following.*

**At Terce.** ANT. She that travailed hath brought forth \* the King, Whose Name is Eternal, having a Mother's joys with the honour of Virginity ; before her was none seen like her, nor shall be after her, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. i. 1, 2.

**G**OD, Who at sundry times and in divers manners spake in time past unto the fathers by the prophets, hath in these last days spoken unto us by His Son, Whom He hath appointed Heir of all things, by Whom also He made the worlds.

SHORT RZ. The Word was made flesh.\* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Word. V̇. And dwelt among us. Alleluia, Alleluia.

Glory be. The Word. V̇. He shall call Me, Alleluia. RZ. Thou art My Father, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God : that the New Birth in the flesh of Thy Only-begotten may deliver us, who are held in the old bondage under the yoke of sin. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

*Or this,*

**A**Lmighty God, Who hast given us Thy Only-begotten Son to take our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin : grant that we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. The Angel said unto the shepherds : \* Behold I bring you good tidings of great joy ; for unto you is born this day the Saviour of the world, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. i. 10.

**A**ND, Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of Thine hands.

SHORT RZ. The Lord hath made known,\* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Lord.

Ÿ. His salvation. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. Ÿ. All the ends of the earth have seen, Alleluia. Rz. The salvation of our God, Alleluia.

At None. ANT. A little Son \* is born to us this day, and He shall be called the Mighty God, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. i. 11, 12.

THEY shall perish, but Thou remainest, and they all shall wax old as doth a garment : and as a vesture shalt Thou fold them up and they shall be changed : but Thou art the same, and Thy years shall not fail.

SHORT RZ. All the ends of the earth have seen. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. All the ends. Ÿ. The salvation of our God. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. All the ends. Ÿ. The Word was made flesh, Alleluia. Rz. And dwelt among us, Alleluia.

### The Feast of S. Stephen, Protomartyr.

*Double of the Second Class.*

At Prime. ANT. They stoned Stephen, \* and he calling upon God said : Lord, lay not this sin to their charge.

At Terce. ANT. The stones of the torrent \* were sweet to him : all righteous souls follow him.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts vi. 8.

AND Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people.

SHORT RZ. With glory. *The Common of a Martyr.*

THE COLLECT.

GRANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, to imitate that which we reverence, that we may learn also to pray for our enemies : as he whose

birthday we celebrate knew how to pray even for his persecutors to our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son. Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Rz. Amen.

*Or this,*

GRANT, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of Thy truth, we may steadfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed : and, being filled with the Holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors by the example of Thy first Martyr Saint Stephen, who prayed for his murderers to Thee, O blessed Jesus, Who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for Thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. Rz. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. My soul cleaveth \* to Thee, because my flesh was stoned for Thee, O my God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts vi. 9, 10.

THEN there arose certain of the synagogue, which is called the synagogue of the Libertines, and Cyrenians, and Alexandrians, and of them of Cilicia and of Asia, disputing with Stephen : and they were not able to resist the wisdom and the spirit by which he spake.

SHORT RZ. Thou settest. *The Common of a Martyr.*

At None. ANT. Behold, I see \* the heavens opened, and Jesus standing on the right hand of the power of God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts vii. 60.

AND he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. And when he had said this, he fell asleep.

SHORT RZ. His honour is great. *The Common of a Martyr.*



## The Feast of S. John, Apostle and Evangelist.

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Very honourable \* is Blessed John who leaned upon the Lord's breast at supper.

**At Terce.** ANT. This is the disciple,\* which testifieth of these things, and we know that his testimony is true.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv.  
1, 2.

**H**E that feareth the Lord will do good; and he that hath the knowledge of the law shall obtain her, and as an honourable mother shall she meet him.

**SHORT RY.** Through all the earth. *The Common of Apostles.*

THE COLLECT.

**M**ERCIFUL Lord, we beseech Thee to cast Thy bright beams of light upon Thy Church: that it being enlightened by the doctrine of Thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint John, may so walk in the light of Thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **RY.** Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. This is My disciple,\* so I will that he tarry till I come.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv. 3.

**W**ITH the bread of life and understanding shall she feed him, and the Lord our God give him the water of saving wisdom to drink.

**SHORT RY.** Thou shalt make. *The Common of Apostles.*

**At None.** ANT. Behold My servant,\* Mine elect, whom I have chosen, I have put My Spirit upon him.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xv. 5.

**I**N the midst of the Congregation shall she open his mouth, and the Lord

shall fill him with the spirit of wisdom and understanding, and shall clothe him with a robe of glory.

**SHORT RY.** How dear. *The Common of Apostles.*

## The Feast of the Holy Innocents.

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Herod being angry,\* slew many children in Bethlehem of Judæa, the city of David.

**At Terce.** ANT. From two years old and under,\* Herod slew many children because of the Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xiv. 1.

**I** LOOKED, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the Mount Sion, and with Him a hundred forty and four thousand, having His Name and His Father's Name written in their foreheads.

**SHORT RY.** Be glad, O ye righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest infants to glorify Thee by their deaths: mortify and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by Thy grace; that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorify Thy holy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **RY.** Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Their Angels \* do always behold the face of the Father.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xiv. 4.

**T**HESE are they which were not defiled with women; for they are virgins. These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth.

**SHORT RY.** Let the righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs.*

**At None.** ANT. Under the throne of God \* all the Saints cry; Avenge our blood, O our God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xiv. 4, 5.

THESE were redeemed from among men, being the first-fruits unto God and to the Lamb. And in their mouth was found no guile; for they are without fault before the throne of God.

SHORT RZ. But the righteous. *The Common of many Martyrs.*

[The Feast of S. Thomas of Canterbury, Bishop and Martyr.

*Greater Double.*

*All as in the Common of a Martyr.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, in defence of Whose Church the glorious Prelate Thomas fell by the swords of wicked men: grant, we beseech Thee; that all who implore his assistance may find comfort in the grant of their petition. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. RZ. Amen.

*In those places where the Feast of S. Thomas is not observed, on December 29 shall be said the Office of Christmas Day, except when it shall fall upon Sunday, for then shall be said the Office given below, which shall also serve for the Monday following.]*

**Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity.**

*If the Feast of the Nativity of our Lord, of S. Stephen, S. John the Evangelist, the Holy Innocents, and their Octave days, shall come on Sunday, the Service of Sunday shall not be said then, but shall be said on the day after S. Thomas's Day.*

*The Antiphons, and Short Responds, the same as on Christmas Day, p. 33.*

**At Terce.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 1, 2.

BRETHREN, the heir, as long as he is a child, differeth nothing from a servant, though he be lord of all; but is under tutors and governors until the time appointed of the father.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, order our actions according to Thy good pleasure: that, in the Name of Thy beloved Son we may abound in good works. Who with Thee liveth and reigneth in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

*Or this,*

ALMIGHTY God, Who hast given us Thy Only-begotten Son to take our nature upon Him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin: grant that we being regenerate, and made Thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by Thy Holy Spirit. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 4, 5.

BUT when the fulness of the time was come, God sent forth His Son, made of a woman, made under the law, to redeem them that were under the law, that we might receive the adoption of sons.

**At None.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 7.

WHEREFORE thou art no more a servant, but a son; and if a son, then an heir of God through Christ.

*If the Feast of S. Silvester shall come on Sunday, the Office shall be of the Feast.*

## The Feast of S. Silvester, Bishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

*All as in the Common of a Confessor  
and Bishop.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that the revered solemnity of blessed Silvester, Thy Confessor and Bishop, may increase our devotion, and further our salvation. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

## The Circumcision of our Lord, and Octave of the Nativity.

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** *ANT.* O wonderful intercourse! \* the Creator of mankind, taking a living body, vouchsafed to be born of a Virgin, and coming forth as man without seed, hath given to us His Godhead.

**At Terce.** *ANT.* When Thou wast ineffably born \* of the Virgin, then were the Scriptures fulfilled: Thou didst come down like the rain into a fleece of wool to save the human race: We praise Thee, O our God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Titus ii.  
11, 12.

**T**HE grace of God that bringeth salvation hath appeared to all men, teaching us that denying ungodliness and worldly lusts, we should live soberly, righteously, and godly, in this present world.

**SHORT Rz.** The Word, p. 33.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the fruitful virginity of Blessed Mary hast granted to mankind the rewards of everlasting salvation: grant, we beseech Thee; that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have received the

Author of all our life, Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this,*

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who madest Thy blessed Son to be circumcised, and obedient to the law for man: grant us the true Circumcision of the Spirit; that, our hearts, and all our members, being mortified from all worldly and carnal lusts, we may in all things obey Thy blessed will. Through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** *ANT.* In the bush which Moses saw \* unconsumed, we recognize thy praiseworthy Virginity preserved, O Mother of God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. i. 10.

**A**ND, Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of Thine hands.

**SHORT Rz.** The Lord, p. 33.

**At None.** *ANT.* Behold, Mary \* brought forth to us the Saviour, and when John saw Him, he cried out, saying: Behold the Lamb of God, Which taketh away the sins of the world, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER.

They shall perish, p. 34.

**SHORT Rz.** All the ends, p. 34.

*On the Octaves of S. Stephen, S. John the Evangelist, and the Holy Innocents, all shall be said as on the day of the Feast.*

*On the Vigil of the Epiphany the Office shall be made of a Semidouble.*

*At the Hours, all shall be said as on the Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity, p. 36, except the Antiphons which shall be said as on the Circumcision of our Lord, p. 37.*

*At Prime the Prayers shall not be said.*

# UPON THE EPIPHANY OF OUR LORD.

## Double of the First Class.

*At Compline and all the Hours throughout the Octave the last verse of the Hymn shall be as follows :*

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay  
For Thine Epiphany to-day :  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

**At Prime.** ANT. Begotten before the day-star,\* and before the worlds, the Lord our Saviour appeared to-day unto the world.

*In the SHORT RZ., V̇. Thou That didst appear this day, and so shall be said throughout the whole Octave.*

**At Terce.** ANT. Thy light is come,\* O Jerusalem, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee : and the Gentiles shall come to Thy light, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 1.

**A**RISE, shine, O Jerusalem ; for thy light is come, and the glory of the Lord is risen upon thee.

SHORT RZ. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. The kings. V̇. The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The kings. V̇. All they from Sheba shall come, Alleluia. RZ. They shall bring gold and incense, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the leading of a star didst manifest Thy Only-begotten Son to the Gentiles : mercifully grant ; that we, which know Thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of

Thy glorious Godhead. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. And when they had opened their treasures, \* the wise men presented to the Lord gold, frankincense and myrrh, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 4.

**L**IFT up thine eyes round about, and see : all they gather themselves together : they come to thee : thy sons shall come from far, and thy daughters shall be nursed at thy side.

SHORT RZ. All they from Sheba shall come. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. All they. V̇. They shall bring gold and incense. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. All they. V̇. O worship the Lord, Alleluia. RZ. In the beauty of holiness, Alleluia.

**At None.** ANT. That star \* glit-tereth as a flame, and pointeth out God the King of kings : the wise men saw it, and presented their gifts to the great King.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isaiah lx. 6.

**A**LL they from Sheba shall come : they shall bring gold and incense ; and they shall show forth the praises of the Lord.

SHORT RZ. O worship the Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. O worship. V̇. In the beauty of holiness. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O worship. V̇. Worship God, Alleluia. RZ. All ye His angels, Alleluia.

*And so shall the Hours be said throughout the Octave.*

*If a Double or Semidouble Feast come within the Octave of the Epiphany, it shall be transferred to after the Octave, unless it be of the Patron or Title of a Church, or the Dedication, as is directed in the Rubric concerning Octaves: which see at the beginning of this book. At the Hours all as on the day of the Feast, page 38.*

### Sunday within the Octave of the Epiphany.

*All shall be said as on the Epiphany, except,*

**At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
Rom. xii. 1.

**I** BESEECH you therefore, brethren, by the mercies of God, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

**SHORT RZ.** The kings of Tharsis, page 38.

**THE COLLECT.**

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to receive the prayers of Thy people which call upon Thee: and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do; and also may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz.** Amen.

**At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
Rom. xii. 3.

**F**OR I say, through the grace given unto me, to every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly.

**SHORT RZ.** All they from Sheba, page 38.

**At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
Rom. xii. 4, 5.

**F**OR as we have many members in one body, and all members have

not the same office: so we, being many, are one body in Christ, and every one members one of another.

**SHORT RZ.** O worship the Lord. page 38.

### Upon the Octave Day of the Epiphany.

*Double.*

*All as on the Epiphany, page 38, except*

**THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Whose Only-begotten hath appeared in the substance of our flesh: grant, we beseech Thee; that through Him, Whom we confess to be like unto us outwardly, we may be accounted worthy to be reformed inwardly. Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. **Rz.** Amen.

### I. Sunday after the Epiphany.

*Which is within the Octave: the Office shall be said according to the Rubric, page 39.*

### II. Sunday after the Epiphany.

*All as in the Psalter, except*

**THE COLLECT.**

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who dost govern all things in heaven and earth: mercifully hear the supplications of Thy people; and grant us Thy peace all the days of our life. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz.** Amen.

*After the Octave of the Epiphany until Lent, when it happens that the Ferial Office must be said, all shall be as in the Psalter, except that which is proper. The Collect shall be said of the Sunday preceding.*



**III. Sunday after the Epiphany.****THE COLLECT.**

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth Thy right hand to help and defend us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**IV. Sunday after the Epiphany.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers: that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; grant to us such strength and protection, as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**V. Sunday after the Epiphany.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy Church and household continually in Thy true religion: that they who do lean only upon the hope of Thy heavenly grace, may evermore be defended by Thy mighty power. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**VI. Sunday after the Epiphany.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we always thinking rightly, may follow those things which are pleasing to Thee in word and deed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this,*

**O** GOD, Whose blessed Son was manifested that He might destroy the works of the devil, and make us the sons of God, and heirs of eternal life:

grant us, we beseech Thee, that, having this hope, we may purify ourselves, even as He is pure; that, when He shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto Him in His eternal and glorious kingdom; where with Thee, O Father, and Thee, O Holy Ghost, He liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**Septuagesima Sunday.**

**At Prime.** *ANT.* And when he had agreed \* with the labourers for a penny a day, he sent them into his vineyard.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter,*

**SHORT LESSON.** The Lord direct. *page 13.*

**At Terce.** *ANT.* Go ye also \* into the vineyard, and whatsoever is right, I will give you.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** 1 Cor. ix. 24.

**K**NOW ye not, brethren, that they which run in a race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

**SHORT Rz.** Incline my heart, *p. 15.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, favourably to hear the prayers of Thy people: that we, who are justly punished for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by Thy goodness, for the glory of Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** *ANT.* Why stand ye here all the day \* idle? They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** 1 Cor. ix. 25.

**A**ND every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things: now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.



SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. For ever, O Lord, *p.* 18.

*At None.* ANT. Call the labourers,\* and give them their hire, saith the Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. x. 4.

FOR they drank of that Spiritual Rock that followed them: and that Rock was Christ: but with many of them God was not well pleased.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. I call, *p.* 21.

### Sexagesima Sunday.

*At Prime.* ANT. The seed fell \* on good ground, and brought forth fruit with patience.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter,*

SHORT LESSON. The Lord direct, *page* 13.

*At Terce.* ANT. They who keep the Word of God \* in an honest and good heart, bring forth fruit with patience.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xi. 19, 20.

YE suffer fools gladly, brethren, seeing ye yourselves are wise. For ye suffer if a man bring you into bondage, if a man devour you, if a man take of you, if a man exalt himself, if a man smite you on the face.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. Incline my heart, *p.* 15.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD God, Who seest that we put not our trust in any thing that we do: mercifully grant; that by Thy power we may be defended against all adversity. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R<sup>y</sup>. Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. The seed fell \* on good ground and brought forth fruit, some an hundred fold, and some sixty fold.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xi. 25.

THRICE was I beaten with rods, once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck, a night and a day I have been in the deep.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. For ever, O Lord, *p.* 18.

*At None.* ANT. But if, brethren, \* ye desire to be rich, love the true riches.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xii. 9.

I WILL rather glory in my infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. I call, *p.* 21.

### Quinquagesima Sunday.

*At Prime.* ANT. As Jesus made His journey, \* when He was coming nigh unto Jericho, a blind man cried unto Him, that he might receive his sight.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter,*

SHORT LESSON. The Lord direct, *page* 13.

*At Terce.* ANT. As the Lord passed by \* a blind man cried unto Him: Have mercy on me, Thou Son of David.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiii. 1.

BRETHREN, though I speak with the tongues of men and of Angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

SHORT R<sup>y</sup>. Incline my heart, *p.* 15.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD, we beseech Thee, mercifully hear our prayers: and keep us from all adversity, who are set free from the chains of our sins. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R<sup>y</sup>. Amen.

*Or this,*

O LORD, Who hast taught us that all our doings without charity are

nothing worth : send Thy Holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of charity, the very bond of peace and of all virtues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before Thee. Grant this for Thine only Son Jesus Christ's sake. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. And they that went before \* rebuked him that he should hold his peace : but he cried so much the more : Have mercy on me, Thou Son of David.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiii. 8, 9.

CHARITY never faileth : but whether there be prophecies, they shall fail ; whether there be tongues, they shall cease ; whether there be knowledge, it shall vanish away. For we know in part, and we prophesy in part.

SHORT *Rz.* For ever, O Lord, *p.* 18.

*At None.* ANT. The blind man cried more and more, \* that the Lord might give him sight.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xiii. 13.

AND now abideth faith, hope, charity, these three ; but the greatest of these is charity.

SHORT *Rz.* I call, *p.* 21.

### THE FIRST DAY OF LENT,

COMMONLY CALLED

### Ash Wednesday.

*Throughout the whole of Lent on Monday shall be said the Office for the Dead. On Wednesday shall be said the Gradual Psalms. On Friday shall be said the Seven Penitential Psalms with Litanies, except on the days of the Great Week, which will be found at the end of this book of Hours.*

*On this and following days until Vespers of Saturday, all shall be said as in the Psalter throughout the year : and after all the Hours, shall be said the*

*Prayers, all kneeling, as in the Psalter.*

*This day before Matins shall be said the Gradual Psalms.<sup>1</sup>*

### THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord, to Thy faithful people : that with befitting devotion they may undertake the reverend solemnities of the Fast, and may perform them with diligence and devotion. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this,*

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hatest nothing that Thou hast made, and dost forgive the sins of all them that are penitent : create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our sins, and acknowledging our wretchedness, may obtain of Thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remission and forgiveness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Thursday.

### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who art offended by sin, and appeased by penitence : mercifully regard the prayers of Thy people which call upon Thee ; and turn away the scourges of Thy wrath, which for our sins we justly have deserved. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Friday.

*This day shall be said the Penitential Psalms.*

### THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, of Thy gracious favour to assist us in the fasts which we have begun : that we may be enabled to practise the same devotion in inward sincerity of mind, which we show in outward denial of the body. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

<sup>1</sup> Be it noted, that this, and many other such notices are given, for the sake of Religious Houses.

## Saturday.

## THE COLLECT.

**B**E present, O Lord, at our supplications, and grant: that we may celebrate with devout service this solemn Fast, which is ordained for the saving discipline of our souls and bodies. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## I. Sunday in Lent.

**At Prime.** *ANT.* Now Jesus \* when He had fasted forty days and forty nights, was afterwards an hungered.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter the Short Lesson as in Psalter, page 6. It shall be said on Sundays and Ferias, until Passion Sunday exclusively.*

**At Terce.** *ANT.* Then the devil taketh Him up \* into the holy city, and setteth Him on a pinnacle of the temple, and saith unto Him: If Thou be the Son of God, cast Thyself down.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 2.

**B**RETHREN, we then as workers together with Him beseech you also that ye receive not the grace of God in vain. For He saith: I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in the day of salvation have I succoured thee.

SHORT *Rz.* He shall deliver me, *p.* 16.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who purifiest Thy Church by the yearly observance of Lent: grant unto Thy family; that what it strives to obtain from Thee by abstinence, it may follow up in good works. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this,*

**O** LORD, Who for our sake didst fast forty days and forty nights: give us grace to use such abstinence; that, our flesh being subdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey Thy godly

motions in righteousness, and true holiness, to Thy honour and glory. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** *ANT.* Man shall not live \* by bread alone, but by every word that proceedeth out of the mouth of God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 2, 3.

**B**EHOLD now is the accepted time; behold now is the day of salvation; giving no offence in any thing, that the ministry be not blamed.

SHORT *Rz.* Under His wings, *p.* 19.

**At None.** *ANT.* Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, \* and Him only shalt thou serve.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. vi. 9, 10.

**A**S chastened, and not killed; as sorrowful, yet alway rejoicing; as poor, yet making many rich; as having nothing, and yet possessing all things.

SHORT *Rz.* Thy shield and buckler, *p.* 21.

## Monday.

*At all the Hours all as in the Ferial Office, in Lent, in Psalter, page 11. This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## THE COLLECT.

**T**URN Thou us, O God, our Saviour: and that our Lenten fast may profit us, instruct our minds by Thy heavenly discipline. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## Tuesday.

## THE COLLECT.

**L**OOK, O Lord, upon Thy family, and grant: that as we chastise ourselves by mortification of the flesh, so our minds may ascend with fervent desire towards Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**Wednesday.**

*This day shall be said the Gradual  
Psalms.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, mercifully hear our prayers : and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty against all things that hinder and oppose us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**Thursday.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, graciously to give heed to the devotions of Thy people : that as they by abstinence do mortify themselves in the body, so by the fruit of good works they may be refreshed in mind. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**Friday.**

*This day shall be said the Penitential  
Psalms.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**B**E favourable, O Lord, to Thy people : and as Thou makest them to be devoutly given to serve Thee, so of Thy tender mercy do Thou cherish and defend them. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**Saturday.****THE COLLECT.**

**F**AVOURABLY regard Thy people, we beseech Thee, O Lord : and mercifully turn away from them the scourges of Thy wrath. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**II. Sunday in Lent.**

**At Prime.** *ANT.* The disciples of Jesus came \* and besought Him, saying, Send her away : for she crieth after us.

**At Terce.** *ANT.* I am not sent,\* but

unto the lost sheep of the house of Israel, saith the Lord.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** 1 Thess. iv. 1.

**W**E beseech you, brethren, and exhort you by the Lord Jesus, that as ye have received of us how ye ought to walk, and to please God, so ye would abound more and more.

**SHORT Rz.** He shall deliver me, *p.* 16.

**THE COLLECT.**

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who seest that we have no power of ourselves to help ourselves : keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our souls ; that we may be defended from all adversities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may assault and hurt the soul. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** *ANT.* O woman, \* great is thy faith : be it unto thee even as thou wilt.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** 1 Thess. iv. 3, 4.

**F**OR this is the will of God, even your sanctification : that ye should abstain from fornication ; that every one of you should know how to possess his vessel in sanctification and honour.

**SHORT Rz.** Under His wings, *p.* 19.

**At None.** *ANT.* Go thy way, O woman ; said I not once unto thee, that if thou wouldest believe, thou shouldest see wonderful things ?

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** 1 Thess. iv. 7.

**F**OR God hath not called us unto uncleanness, but unto holiness in Christ Jesus our Lord.

**SHORT Rz.** Thy shield and buckler, *p.* 21.

**Monday.**

*This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that as we Thy family, by outward abstinence do mortify the flesh, so by following after righteousness, we may also fast from sin. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**Tuesday.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the full advantage of this holy season: that by Thy help we may fulfil those things, which of Thy holy inspiration we perceive we ought to do. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**Wednesday.**

*This day shall be said the Gradual Psalms.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**L**OOK mercifully, O Lord, we beseech Thee, on Thy people: and as Thou commandest them to abstain from carnal food, so grant unto them also to cease from all hurtful vices. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**Thursday.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the help of Thy heavenly grace: that we being duly given to fasting and prayer, may be delivered from all enemies both of soul and body. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**Friday.**

*This day shall be said the Penitential Psalms.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we being cleansed by the holy fast, may be by Thee enabled

to come with pure minds to the holy festival which is approaching. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**Saturday.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee, that our fasts may have a saving effect upon us: that the chastisement of the flesh, which we have undertaken, may avail towards the strengthening of our souls. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**III. Sunday in Lent.**

**At Prime.** ANT. Jesus was casting out \* a devil, and the dumb spake, and the people wondered.

**At Terce.** ANT. If I with the finger of God \* cast out devils, no doubt the kingdom of God is come upon you.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Ephes. v. 1, 2.

**B**RETHREN, be ye followers of God, as dear children; and walk in love, as Christ also hath loved us, and hath given Himself for us an offering and a sacrifice to God for a sweet smelling savour.

**SHORT Rz.** He shall deliver me, *p. 16.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**W**E beseech Thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty desires of Thy humble servants: and stretch forth the right hand of Thy Majesty, to be our defence against all our enemies. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**At Sext.** ANT. He that gathereth not with Me \* scattereth; and he that is not with Me, is against Me.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Ephes. v. 5.

**F**OR this ye know: that no whoremonger, nor unclean person, nor covetous man, who is an idolater, hath any inheritance in the kingdom of Christ, and of God.



SHORT RZ. Under His wings, p. 19.

**At None.** ANT. When the unclean spirit \* is gone out of a man, he walketh through dry places, seeking rest, and findeth none.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ephes. v. 8, 9.

**F**OR ye were sometimes darkness, but now are ye light in the Lord; walk as children of light; for the fruit of the Spirit is in all goodness, and righteousness, and truth.

SHORT RZ. Thy shield and buckler, p. 21.

### Monday.

*This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, mercifully to pour Thy grace into our hearts: that like as we do abstain from bodily food, so we may also refrain our senses from all hurtful excesses. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### Tuesday.

THE COLLECT.

**H**EAR us, O Almighty and merciful God: and of Thy favour grant us the gift of saving continence. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### Wednesday.

*This day shall be said the Gradual Psalms.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT to us, we beseech Thee, O Lord: that we, being disciplined by healthful fasts, and abstaining from hurtful vices, may obtain more easily Thy gracious favour. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### Thursday.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that our devout observance

of the Fast may both cleanse us, and render us acceptable unto Thy Divine Majesty. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### Friday.

*This day shall be said the Penitential Psalms.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, accompany our fasts with Thy gracious favour: that like as we do abstain from nourishment in body, so we may fast from sin in our souls. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### Saturday.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we, who for the chastisement of the flesh do abstain from food, may by following after righteousness fast from sin. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

## IV. Sunday in Lent.

**At Prime.** ANT. Jesus therefore took \* the loaves, and when He had given thanks, He distributed to them that were set down.

**At Terce.** ANT. With five loaves \* and two fishes the Lord satisfied five thousand men.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Galat. iv. 22—24.

**B**RETHREN, it is written, that Abraham had two sons, the one by a bond-maid, the other by a free-woman. But he who was of the bondwoman, was born after the flesh; but he of the free-woman was by promise: which things are an allegory.

SHORT RZ. He shall deliver me, p. 16.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we, who for our evil



deeds do worthily deserve to be punished, by the comfort of Thy grace may mercifully be relieved. Through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. The Lord satisfied \* five thousand men with five loaves and two fishes.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 27.

**R**EJOICE, thou barren that bearest not; break forth and cry thou that travailest not: for the desolate hath many more children than she which hath a husband.

SHORT *Rz.* Under His wings, *p.* 19.

*At None.* ANT. Then those men\* when they had seen the miracle that Jesus did, said: This is of a truth that Prophet, which should come into the world.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Gal. iv. 31.

**S**O then, brethren, we are not children of the bondwoman, but of the free: by the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free.

SHORT *Rz.* Thy shield and buckler, *p.* 21.

### Monday.

*This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we, who year by year devoutly observe the sacred seasons, may please Thee both in body and mind. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Tuesday.

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, that this solemn Fast which we observe, may both avail to our advancement in holy conversation, and also may procure for us the help of Thy continual

favour. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Wednesday.

*This day shall be said the Gradual Psalms.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who through fasting dost afford both the rewards of their well-doing to the righteous, and forgiveness to sinners: have mercy upon us Thy humble servants; that the confession of our guiltiness may avail towards the procuring for us the pardon of our sins. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Thursday.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we who are chastened by prayer and fasting, may be inwardly gladdened by a holy devotion, that our earthly affections being assuaged, we may the more easily embrace heavenly things. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Friday.

*This day shall be said the Penitential Psalms.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who renewest the world by the unspeakable grace of Thy Sacraments: grant, we beseech Thee; that Thy Church may be profited for eternity by Thy means of grace, and also may not be destitute of Thy help in time. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### Saturday

*before Passion Sunday.*

THE COLLECT.

**L**ET, O Lord, we beseech Thee, our devout affections by Thy grace become fruitful: forasmuch as the fast which we have undertaken is profitable to us, if it shall be pleasing to Thy goodness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Compline, in the SHORT RZ. shall not be said, Glory be to the Father, in the Ferial Office until Easter.*

## V. Sunday in Lent,

COMMONLY CALLED

Passion Sunday.

**At Prime.** ANT. I \* have not a devil, but I honour My Father, saith the Lord.

SHORT RZ. O Christ, Son of the Living God, \* Have mercy upon us. O Christ. *Ÿ.* Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. Have mercy upon us. *And shall be repeated,* O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. *Ÿ.* O Christ, arise, help us. RZ. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake.

*At the conclusion of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, I hid not my face, as in Psalter, p. 6; which shall be said on Sunday and Ferials until Thursday in Holy Week exclusively.*

**At Terce.** ANT. I \* seek not Mine own glory: there is one that seeketh, and judgeth.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 11—12.

**B**RETHREN, Christ being come an High Priest of good things to come, by a greater and more perfect tabernacle, not made with hands; that is to say, not of this building; neither by the blood of goats and calves; but by His own Blood He entered in once into the holy place, having obtained eternal redemption for us.

SHORT RZ. Deliver my soul, p. 16.

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, Almighty God, mercifully to look upon Thy people: that by Thy great goodness they may be governed and preserved evermore, both in body and soul. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Verily, verily, I say unto you,\* if a man keep My saying he shall never see death.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 13, 14.

**F**OR if the blood of bulls and of goats, and the ashes of an heifer sprinkling the unclean, sanctifieth to the purifying of the flesh: how much more shall the Blood of Christ, Who, through the Eternal Spirit, offered Himself without spot to God purge your conscience from dead works to serve the Living God.

SHORT RZ. From the lion's mouth, p. 19.

**At None.** ANT. The Jews took up stones \* to cast at Him: but Jesus hid Himself, and went out of the Temple.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Heb. ix. 15.

**A**ND for this cause He is the Mediator of the New Testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

SHORT RZ. Shut not up my soul, p. 21.

**Monday.**

*This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

*At the Hours all as in the Ferial Office in Passiontide, in the Psalter, p. 11, and the Prayers shall be said, p. 15.*

THE COLLECT.

**S**ANCTIFY, we beseech Thee, O Lord, our Fast: and mercifully grant us forgiveness of all our faults. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

**Tuesday.**

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, let our fasts be acceptable unto Thee: that both by cleansing away our sins,

they may make us worthy of Thy grace, and lead us on towards eternal blessings. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

### Wednesday.

*This day shall be said the Gradual Psalms.*

#### THE COLLECT.

**H**ALLOW this our Fast, O God, and mercifully enlighten the hearts of Thy faithful servants: and as Thou givest them a hearty desire to pray, so do Thou graciously vouchsafe a favourable hearing to their prayers. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

### Thursday.

#### THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that as the excellence of our human nature was wounded by indulgence, so by the practice of a wholesome self-denial it may be restored. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

### Friday.

*This day shall be said the Penitential Psalms.*

#### THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, mercifully to pour Thy grace into our hearts: that we restraining our sins by voluntary chastisement, may mortify ourselves for a time, rather than be sentenced to eternal punishment hereafter. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

### Saturday.

#### THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, let Thy people that is dedicated to Thee, increase in the affection of godly devotion: that instructed in the ways of holiness, they may become so much the more acceptable to Thee, as they are enriched with greater gifts. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## The Sunday next before Easter,

COMMONLY CALLED

### Palm Sunday.

**At Prime.** ANT. The children of the Hebrews \* took branches of palm-trees, and went forth to meet the Lord, crying out and saying: Hosanna in the highest.

**At Terce.** ANT. The children of the Hebrews \* spread their garments in the way, and cried, saying: Hosanna to the Son of David: Blessed is He that cometh in the Name of the Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 5—8.

**B**RETHREN, let this mind be in you which was also in Christ Jesus; Who, being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God; but made Himself of no reputation, and took upon Him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men: and was found in fashion as a man.

SHORT *Rz.* Deliver my soul, *p.* 16.

#### THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who, of Thy tender love towards mankind, hast sent Thy Son, our Saviour Jesus Christ, to take upon Him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the cross, that all mankind should follow the example of His great humility: mercifully grant; that we may both follow the example of His patience, and also be made partakers of His resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**At Sext.** ANT. To Thee I have revealed \* My cause, Thou Defender of My life, O Lord My God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8, 9.

**H**E humbled Himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a Name which is above every Name.

SHORT RY. From the lion's mouth,  
p. 19.

At None. ANT. I will call \* upon  
Thy Name, O Lord : turn not Thou  
Thy face from My cry.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii.  
10, 11.

AT the Name of Jesus every knee  
should bow, of things in heaven,  
and things in earth, and things under  
the earth ; and every tongue should  
confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the  
Glory of God the Father.

SHORT RY. Shut not up my soul,  
p. 21.

Monday.

At Prime. ANT. I turned not  
away \* My face from them that rebuke,  
and from them that spit upon Me.

At Terce. ANT. Let the sword go  
forth \* against those that scatter My  
flock.

At Sext. ANT. They weighed \* for  
My price thirty pieces of silver : the  
price that I was prized at of them.

At None. ANT. Look, O Lord, \* at  
the lips of those that rise up against  
Me, and at their devices against Me all  
the day.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty  
God : that we who amid so many  
adversities do falter through our weak-  
ness, by the intercession of the Passion  
of Thy Only-begotten Son may be re-  
lieved. Who liveth and reigneth with  
Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever One  
God, world without end. RY. Amen.

Tuesday.

At Prime. ANT. Behold, O Lord,\*  
and consider, for I am in trouble ; and  
hear Me speedily.

At Terce. ANT. Defend Thou My  
cause,\* O Lord : O deliver Me from the  
deceitful and wicked man.

At Sext. ANT. When I was in trou-  
ble,\* I called upon the Lord out of the  
belly of hell, and He heard Me.

At None. ANT. The ungodly said :\*  
Let us oppress the Righteous Man,  
because He is clean contrary to our  
doings.

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God,  
grant us so to celebrate the Mys-  
teries of the Passion of our Lord : that  
we may be made worthy to receive for-  
giveness. Through the same Jesus  
Christ our Lord. RY. Amen.

Wednesday.

At Prime. ANT. Deliver Me\* from  
the blood-guilty, O God, My God : and  
My tongue shall sing of Thy righteous-  
ness.

At Terce. ANT. Reproaches \* and  
terrors have I suffered at their hands :  
and the Lord is with Me as a mighty  
terrible One.

At Sext. ANT. But those \* that  
seek the hurt of My soul : they shall  
go under the earth.

At None. ANT. Bind, O Lord,\*  
with chains the people of the Gentiles,  
and their kings with fetters of iron.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty  
God : that we who for our sin-  
ful excesses are in continual trouble,  
may mercifully be delivered by the Pas-  
sion of Thy Only-begotten Son. Who  
liveth and reigneth with Thee and the  
Holy Ghost, ever One God, world with-  
out end. RY. Amen.

*On the three following days, the Our  
Father, Hail, Mary, and the I be-  
lieve in the beginning of Prime, being  
said secretly, all else being omitted,  
the Office shall at once be begun with  
the Antiphon of the Psalms.*

*At the end of the Psalms Glory be to  
the Father, shall not be said at any  
of the Hours.*

## MAUNDY THURSDAY.

### At the Hours,

*Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, Our Father, Hail, Mary, and I believe, at Prime, being said secretly, the Office shall be begun at the accustomed Psalms, which at Prime shall be as on Feasts : at the end of which, shall be said, all kneeling, V. Christ was made obedient unto death for us. On the second day shall be added, Even the death of the cross. On the third day shall be added, Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a Name which is above every Name. Then shall be said in secret, Our Father. After which, in a somewhat higher voice,*

PSALM LI. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

**H**AVE mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness : according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy sight : that Thou mightest be justified in Thy saying, and clear when Thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, Thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness : that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn Thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence : and take not Thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of Thy help again : and stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach Thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of Thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall show Thy praise.

For Thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it Thee : but Thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt Thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon Thine altar.

*Which finished, without Let us pray, shall be said in a like voice,*

THE COLLECT.

**A**Lmighty God, we beseech Thee graciously to behold this Thy fa-



mily, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the cross.

*Then shall be said in silence,*

Who now liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end.

*The Collect ended there shall be a little pause, then a stir shall be made, and all rise and depart in silence.*

*On these three days the Martyrology shall not be read, nor shall there be said, Right dear.*

*At Compline there shall not be said, Pray, sir, nor the Short Lesson, nor Our help, nor the Lord's Prayer, but Confession and Absolution shall be said, and then the Psalm Cum invocarem shall be begun.*

*After the Psalms shall be said, Nunc dimittis. Then V. Christ was made, with the rest as above.*

*So shall end all the Hours on these three days until after Vespers of Holy Saturday.*

## Holy Saturday.

*At Compline. V. Pray, sir.*

THE SHORT LESSON. Brethren, be sober. V. Our help. Our Father. *And Confession and Absolution having been made shall be said, V. Turn us then, O God. V. O God, make speed. Glory be to the Father, And no more shall be said, Praise be to Thee, O Lord, King of Eternal Glory, but in its place shall be said, Alleluia.*

*Then without Antiphon shall be said the accustomed Psalms.*

*The Hymn, Chapter, and Short R., shall not be said.*

*At Nunc Dimittis the ANT. In the end of the Sabbath,\* as it began to dawn towards the first day of the week, came Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre. Alleluia.*

*V. The Lord be with you.*

*R. And with thy spirit.*

*The Collect Visit, with the rest as in Psalter, p. 25.*

*ANT. Rejoice evermore, as in Psalter, p. 26.*

*And there shall be no kneeling during the whole of Easter-tide.*



# SUNDAY OF THE RESURRECTION,

COMMONLY CALLED

## Easter Day.

*At Prime, Terce, Sext, and None, after*  
O God, make speed, and Glory be to  
the Father, *there shall be said the*  
*accustomed Psalms : at Prime, as on*  
*Feasts, that is, Deus in Nomine, p. 1.*  
*Beati immaculati, p. 2, and Retribue,*  
*p. 3, which being ended shall be said,*  
ANT. This is the day which the Lord  
hath made : we will rejoice and be  
glad in it.

*Afterwards the Collect, which at Prime*  
*shall be said, as in Psalter, O Lord,*  
*our Heavenly Father, p. 5 ; Right*  
*dear, with the rest, and the Short*  
*Lesson at the conclusion of the Chap-*  
*ter, If ye then be risen, as in Psalter,*  
*p. 6.*

*But at all the other Hours, after the*  
ANT. This is the day, *shall be said,*

### THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, Who through  
Thine Only-begotten Son Jesus  
Christ hast overcome death, and opened  
unto us the gate of everlasting life :  
we humbly beseech Thee, that, as by  
Thy special grace preventing us Thou  
dost put into our minds good desires,  
so by Thy continual help we may bring  
the same to good effect. Through Jesus  
Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reign-  
eth with Thee and the Holy Ghost,  
ever One God, world without end.  
Rz. Amen.

*And so shall the Hours be said until*  
*Vespers of Saturday.*

*At Compline shall be said, V. Pray,*

sir. Brethren, be sober. V. Our  
help. Our Father, and Confession  
and Absolution shall be made. After  
V. Turn us then, O God. V. O  
God, make speed. Glory be to the  
Father. Alleluia. *shall be said the*  
*accustomed Psalms, p. 22 ; which*  
*being ended shall be said, Alleluia,*  
Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

*Then the Cantic of Simeon, Nunc di-*  
*mittis, p. 24. After this the* ANT.  
This is the day which the Lord hath  
made : we will rejoice and be glad in  
it. *And the Collect, Visit, we be-*  
*seech Thee, as before, p. 25.*

### Monday.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the Paschal so-  
lemnity hast brought about the  
restoration of the world : assist Thy  
people, we beseech Thee, with Thy  
heavenly gift ; that they may both be  
enabled to attain to perfect freedom,  
and also advance towards everlasting  
life. Through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
Rz. Amen.

### Tuesday.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost continually mul-  
tiply Thy Church with new off-  
spring : grant unto Thy servants ; that  
they may hold fast in their lives the  
Sacrament, which by faith they have  
received. Through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. Rz. Amen.

## Wednesday.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who makest us glad with the yearly Festival of the Resurrection of the Lord : mercifully grant ; that we, who celebrate these festivals upon earth, may come at last to eternal joys in heaven. Through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## Thursday.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast united divers nations in the one confession of Thy Name : grant unto them that are born again in the Baptismal Font, to have one faith in their minds, and holiness in their actions. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## Friday.

## THE COLLECT.

O ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast granted that the Paschal Mystery should signify the Covenant of man's reconciliation : grant unto our souls, that we may show forth in our lives that which we celebrate with our lips. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## Saturday.

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God : that we who devoutly celebrate the Easter Festival, may be enabled to attain to eternal joys. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Compline shall be said as in Psalter, p. 22, omitting the prayers : and in the place of the ANT. Have mercy, shall be said, ANT. Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia. The ending of the Hymn shall be,*

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,  
All glory, Lord, Thy people give ;  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*And so shall all the Hymns be ended until the Ascension.*

*And at the end of the ANT. Save us, shall be added, Alleluia.*

*So shall Compline be said until Trinity Sunday exclusively : and when there shall not be a Double, nor within an Octave, the Prayers shall be said as in Psalter, p. 24. To the Short RzRz. and VV. throughout all the Hours, shall be added, Alleluia, until the Saturday before Trinity Sunday ; except in the VV. in the Prayers at Prime and Compline, when they shall be said. And whenever Alleluia shall be added to the Short Rz., it shall be doubled ; but in Versicles it shall be said singly.*

## I. Sunday after Easter,

## COMMONLY CALLED

## Low Sunday.

*In the Octave of Easter.*

*Double.*

At Prime. HYMN. *Jam lucis, p. 1.*

ANT. Alleluia, \* Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

PSALMS. *Deus in nomine tuo ; Beati immaculati ; Retribue ; and Quicunque, p. 2.*

*The preceding Psalms shall be said on Sundays and week-days until the Ascension.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. To the King, p. 4.

SHORT Rz. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us, \* Alleluia, Alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou Who hast risen from the dead. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, and help us, Alleluia. Rz. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake, Alleluia.

*And so shall the Short Rz. be said until the Ascension, and when there shall not be a Double, nor within an Oc-*

*tave, the Prayers of Sunday shall be said as in Psalter, p. 5. At the conclusion of the Chapter, the Short Lesson, If ye then be risen, as in Psalter, p. 6. At Terce and all the Hours, ANT. Alleluia, \* Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.*

**At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
1 S. John v. 4.

**B**ELOVED, whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world; and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, p. 16.

**THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we who have celebrated the Easter Festival, may by Thy bounty, hold it fast in our lives and conversations. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz. Amen.**

*Or this.*

**A**LMIGHTY Father, Who hast given Thine Only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification: grant us so to put away the leaven of malice and wickedness, that we may alway serve Thee in pureness of living and truth. Through the merits of the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz. Amen.**

**At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
1 S. John v. 5, 6.

**W**HO is he that overcometh the world, but he that believeth that Jesus is the Son of God? This is He that came by water and blood, even Jesus Christ; not by water only, but by water and blood.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, p. 19.

**At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
1 S. John v. 9, 10.

**I**F we receive the witness of men, the witness of God is greater: for this is the witness of God, which He hath

testified of His Son. He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself.

**SHORT RZ.** Then were the disciples, p. 22.

**Monday.**

*At the Hours all shall be said as in the Psalter in Easter-tide.*

*Prime shall be said as on Simple Feasts during the whole of Easter-tide. The Psalms shall be said with four Alleluias. The Little Chapter, To the king, p. 4. The Prayers of Sunday, as in Psalter, p. 5.*

**H. Sunday after Easter.**

**At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**  
1 S. Pet. ii. 21, 22.

**D**EARLY beloved, Christ also suffered for us, leaving us an example that ye should follow His steps: Who did no sin, neither was guile found in His mouth.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, p. 16.

**THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Who by Thy Son's humiliation hast raised up a fallen world: grant to Thy faithful people perpetual gladness; and as Thou hast delivered them from the chances of eternal death, so do Thou make them to have the fruition of everlasting joys. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz. Amen.**

*Or this,*

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who hast given Thine Only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life: give us grace that we may always most thankfully receive that His inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour ourselves to follow the blessed steps of His most holy life. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz. Amen.**

**At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

1 S. Pet. ii. 23, 24.

**H**E committed Himself to Him that judgeth righteously: Who His Own Self bare our sins in His Own Body on the tree, that we, being dead to sins, should live unto righteousness: by Whose stripes ye were healed.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, *p.* 19.

**At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

1 S. Pet. ii. 25.

**F**OR ye were as sheep going astray: but are now returned unto the Shepherd and Bishop of your souls.

**SHORT RZ.** Then were the disciples, *p.* 22.

### **III. Sunday after Easter.**

**At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

1 S. Pet. ii. 11.

**D**EARLY beloved, I beseech you as strangers and pilgrims, abstain from fleshly lusts, which war against the soul.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, *p.* 16.

#### **THE COLLECT.**

**A**Lmighty God, Who showest to them that be in error the light of Thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness: grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

1 S. Pet. ii. 13, 14.

**S**UBMIT yourselves to every ordinance of man for the Lord's sake; whether it be to the King, as supreme; or unto governors, as unto them that are sent by him, for the punishment of evil-doers, and for the praise of them that do well.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, *p.* 19.

**At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

1 S. Pet. ii. 18.

**S**ERVANTS, be subject to your masters with all fear; not only to the good and gentle, but also to the froward: for this is thankworthy in Christ Jesus our Lord.

**SHORT RZ.** Then were the disciples, *p.* 22.

### **IV. Sunday after Easter.**

**At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

S. James i. 17.

**D**EARLY beloved, every good gift, and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, with Whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, *p.* 16.

#### **THE COLLECT.**

**O**ALMIGHTY God, Who alone canst order the unruly wills and affections of sinful men: grant unto Thy people, that they may love the thing which Thou commandest, and desire that which Thou dost promise; that so, among the sundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may surely there be fixed, where true joys are to be found. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

S. James i. 19, 20.

**W**HEREFORE, my beloved brethren, let every man be swift to hear, slow to speak, slow to wrath; for the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God.

**SHORT RZ.** The Lord is risen, *p.* 19.

**At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.**

S. James i. 21.

**W**HEREFORE lay apart all filthiness and superfluity of naughtiness, and receive with meekness the engrafted Word, which is able to save your souls.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. Then were the disciples,  
p. 22.

## V. Sunday after Easter.

COMMONLY CALLED

### Rogation Sunday.

At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
S. James i. 22—24.

DEARLY beloved, be ye doers of the Word, and not hearers only, deceiving your own selves. For if any be a hearer of the Word, and not a doer, he is like unto a man beholding his natural face in a glass. For he beholdeth himself, and goeth his way, and straightway forgetteth what manner of man he was.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. The Lord is risen, p. 16.

THE COLLECT.

O LORD, from Whom all good things do come: grant to us Thy humble servants, that by Thy holy inspiration we may think those things that be good, and by Thy merciful guiding may perform the same. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
S. James i. 25.

BUT whoso looketh into the perfect law of liberty, and continueth therein, he being not a forgetful hearer, but a doer of the work, this man shall be blessed in his deed.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. The Lord is risen, p. 19.

At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
S. James i. 27.

PURE religion, and undefiled before God and the Father, is this, To visit the fatherless and widows in their affliction, and to keep himself unspotted from the world.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. Then were the disciples,  
p. 22.

## Monday in Rogation-tide.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that we who in our troubles do trust only in Thy mercy, may by Thy protection be defended against all adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

*On this and the two following days shall be said the Prayers and the Collects following the Penitential Psalms. At the Hours all shall be said as in the Ferial Office in Easter-tide.*

## Tuesday in Rogation-tide.

COLLECT. O Lord, from Whom all good things, *as above*.

## Wednesday in Rogation-tide.

Vigil of the Ascension.

COLLECT. O Lord, from Whom all good things, *as above*.



## ON THE ASCENSION OF OUR LORD.

*At Compline, and all the Hours until Whitsun Day, the last verse of the Hymn shall be as follows,*

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay,  
Ascending o'er the stars to-day :  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

**At Prime.** ANT. Ye men of Galilee,\* why stand ye gazing up into Heaven ? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into Heaven, shall so come, Alleluia.

SHORT RZ. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. \* Alleluia. Alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou That ascendest above the stars. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, help us, Alleluia. RZ. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake, Alleluia.

*So Prime shall be said every day until Whitsun Day.*

*For the Short Lesson at the conclusion of the Chapter, shall be said, Ye men of Galilee, as at None below.*

**At Terce.** ANT. And while they looked steadfastly \* toward heaven, as He went up, they said, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts i. 1, 2.

THE former treatise have I made, O Theophilus, of all that Jesus began both to do and teach, until the day in which He was taken up, after that He through the Holy Ghost had given commandments unto the Apostles whom He had chosen.

SHORT RZ. God is gone up with a merry noise. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. God is gone up. V. And the Lord with the sound of the trump. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. God is gone up. V. When Christ ascended up on high, Alleluia. RZ. He led captivity captive, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that like as we do believe Thy Only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ to have ascended into the heavens; so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with Him continually dwell. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. He lifted up His hands \* and blessed them, and was carried up into Heaven, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts i. 4, 5.

AND, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait for the promise of the Father, which, saith He, ye have heard of Me. For John truly baptized with water, but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost not many days hence.

SHORT RZ. When Christ ascended up on high. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. When Christ. V. He led captivity captive. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. When Christ. V. I ascend to My Father, and your Father, Alleluia. RZ. To My God, and your God, Alleluia.



**At None.** ANT. While they beheld \*  
He was taken up, and a cloud received Him in the heavens, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts i. 11.

**Y**E men of Galilee, why stand ye gazing up into heaven? This same Jesus, Which is taken up from you into heaven, shall so come, in like manner as ye have seen Him go into heaven.

**SHORT RZ.** I ascend to My Father, and your Father. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. I ascend. *V.* To My God and your God. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. I ascend. *V.* The Lord hath prepared, Alleluia. **RZ.** His throne in Heaven, **Rz.** Alleluia.

*So shall the Hours be said until Whitsun Day, unless a great Festival occur.*

### Sunday within the Octave of the Ascension.

*The Office shall be made of the Ascension, except the Little Chapters and the Collect.*

**At Prime.** THE SHORT LESSON, If any man speak, as at None below.

**At Terce.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. Pet. iv. 7, 8.

**B**ELOVED, be ye therefore sober, and watch unto prayer. And above all things have fervent charity among yourselves; for charity shall cover the multitude of sins.

THE COLLECT.

**A**Lmighty and Everlasting God, make us always to have a will devoted to Thee, to serve Thy Majesty

with a sincere heart. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. **Rz.** Amen.

*Or this,*

**O** GOD the King of glory, Who hast exalted Thine Only Son Jesus Christ with great triumph unto Thy kingdom in heaven: we beseech Thee, leave us not comfortless; but send to us Thine Holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. **Rz.** Amen.

**At Sext.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. Pet. iv. 9, 10.

**U**SE hospitality one to another without grudging. As every man hath received the gift, even so minister the same one to another, as good stewards of the manifold grace of God.

**At None.** THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. Pet. iv. 11.

**I**F any man speak, let him speak as the oracles of God: if any man minister, let him do it as of the ability which God giveth; that God in all things may be glorified through Jesus Christ.

### On the Octave of the Ascension.

*All as on the day, p. 58.*

*On the two following days the Office shall be made as within the Octave of the Ascension, except the Little Chapters, and Collect, which shall be of the Sunday within the Octave, as above. And the prayers at Prime and Compline shall not be said.*

# ON THE FEAST OF PENTECOST,

COMMONLY CALLED

## Whitsun Day.

*At Compline, and all the Hours until Compline of the following Saturday, the last verse of the Hymn shall be as follows,*

To Thee Who, dead, again dost live,  
All glory, Lord, Thy people give;  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

**At Prime.** ANT. When the day of Pentecost \* was fully come, all the disciples were with one accord in one place, Alleluia.

SHORT RY. O Christ, Son of the living God, have mercy upon us. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. O Christ. V. Thou that sittest at the right hand of the Father. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O Christ. V. O Christ, arise, help us, Alleluia. V. And deliver us for Thy Name's sake, Alleluia.

### At Terce.

HYMN. *Veni Creator.*

Come, Holy Ghost, our souls inspire,  
And lighten with celestial fire:  
Thou the anointing Spirit art,  
Who dost Thy sevenfold gifts impart.

Thy blessed Unction from above  
Is comfort, life, and fire of love:  
Enable with perpetual light  
The dulness of our blinded sight.

Anoint and cheer our soiled face,  
With the abundance of Thy grace:  
Keep far our foes, give peace at home:  
Where Thou art guide, no ill can come.

Teach us to know the Father, Son,  
And Thee, of Both, to be but One:  
That through the ages all along,  
This may be our endless song:

Praise to Thy eternal merit,  
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. Amen.

*Or this, either of which shall be said at Terce throughout the whole of the Octave in the place of the Hymn, Nunc Sancte.*

Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest,  
Vouchsafe within our souls to rest;  
Come with Thy grace and Heavenly aid,  
And fill the hearts which Thou hast made.

O Comforter, to Thee we cry;  
Thou Heavenly gift of God most high:  
Thou Fount of Life, and Fire of Love,  
And sweet Anointing from above.

O Finger of the Hand divine,  
The sevenfold gifts of grace are Thine;  
The promise of the Father Thou,  
Who dost the tongue with power endow.

Thy light to every sense impart,  
And shed Thy love in every heart;  
The weakness of our flesh supply  
With strength and courage from on high.

Drive far away our ghostly foe,  
And peace for evermore bestow;  
If Thou be our preventing Guide,  
No evil can our steps betide.

O Holy Ghost, through Thee alone  
We know the Father and the Son:  
Be this our never-changing creed,  
That Thou dost from Them Both proceed.

Praise we the Father and the Son,  
And Holy Spirit with Them One:  
And may the Son on us bestow  
The gifts that from the Spirit flow. Amen.

ANT. The Spirit of the Lord \* filleth the world, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ii. 1, 2.

WHEN the day of Pentecost was fully come, all the disciples were with one accord in one place. And suddenly there came a sound from heaven, as of a rushing mighty wind, and it filled all the house where they were sitting.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Spirit. V̇. And that which containeth all things, hath knowledge of the voice. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Spirit. V̇. The Comforter, which is the Holy Ghost, Alleluia. R<sup>Y</sup>. Shall teach you all things, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort. Through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. They were all filled \* with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ii. 6.

NOW when this was noised abroad, the multitude came together, and were confounded, because that every man heard them speak in his own language.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. The Comforter, Which is the Holy Ghost. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. V̇. Shall teach you all things. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Comforter. V̇. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, Alleluia. R<sup>Y</sup>. And began to speak, Alleluia.

At None. ANT. The Apostles began to speak \* in other tongues the wonderful works of God, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ii. 10, 11.

JEWS, and Proselytes, Cretes, and Arabians, we do hear them speak in our tongues the wonderful works of God.

SHORT R<sup>Y</sup>. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost. \* Alleluia, Alleluia.

They were. V̇. And began to speak, Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. They were. V̇. The Apostles spoke in other tongues, Alleluia. R<sup>Y</sup>. The wonderful works of God, Alleluia.

*During the Octave of Pentecost, the Office shall be said as on the day, except the Collects.*

Monday.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give Thy Holy Spirit to Thine Apostles: grant to Thy people a performance of those things which they devoutly pray for; as Thou hast given them faith, vouchsafe also to grant them peace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

Tuesday.

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, let the power of the Holy Ghost come upon us, that it may mercifully cleanse our hearts: and defend us from all adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

Wednesday. Ember Day.

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, may the Comforter Who proceedeth from Thee enlighten our hearts: and lead us, as Thy Son hath promised, into all truths. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. R<sup>Y</sup>. Amen.

Thursday.

THE COLLECT.

GOD, Who as at this time didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit: grant us by the same

Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort. Through the merits of Christ Jesus our Saviour, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*Friday. Ember Day.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O merciful God, to Thy Church: that it being gathered together in Thy Holy Spirit may be disturbed by no assaults of the enemy. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with

Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*Saturday. Ember Day.*

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, mercifully pour into our hearts Thy Holy Spirit: by Whose wisdom we were created, and by Whose providence we are governed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the same Spirit, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*Easter-tide terminates after None.*

# ON THE FEAST

## OF THE

### MOST HOLY TRINITY.

---

**At Prime.** ANT. Be endless glory unto Thee,\* One Godhead and co-equal Three, Who wert the days of time before, art now, and shalt be evermore.

*The Psalms as on Double Feasts, with the Creed of S. Athanasius.*

**At Terce.** ANT. Glory and unceasing praise be done\* to God the Father and the Son, with God the Holy Paraclete, to endless ages as is meet.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. xi. 33.

**O** THE depth of the riches both of the wisdom and knowledge of God; how unsearchable are His judgments, and His ways past finding out.

**SHORT RZ.** Let us bless the Father and the Son,\* With the Holy Ghost. Let us bless. *Ÿ.* Let us praise and highly exalt Him for ever. With the. Glory be. Let us bless. *Ÿ.* Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven. *Rz.* And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.

THE COLLECT.

**ALMIGHTY** and everlasting God, Who hast given unto us Thy servants grace by the confession of a true faith to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the Divine Majesty to worship the Unity: we beseech Thee; that Thou wouldest keep us steadfast in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adversities, Who livest and reignest, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Let glorious praises\* sound from every tongue to God the Fa-

ther, and His Son most High, and to the Spirit equal praise be sung, eternally.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xiii. 14. **T**HE grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the communion of the Holy Ghost be with you all. Amen.

**SHORT RZ.** Blessed art Thou, O Lord,\* In the firmament of Heaven. Blessed. *Ÿ.* And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever. In the. Glory be. Blessed. *Ÿ.* By the Word of the Lord were the Heavens made. *Rz.* And all the host of them by the Breath of His mouth.

**At None.** ANT. Of Whom,\* and through Whom, and in Whom are all things; to Him be glory for ever.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 S. John v. 7.

**T**HERE are Three that bear record in Heaven; the Father, the Word, and the Holy Ghost: and these Three are One.

**SHORT RZ.** By the Word of the Lord\* Were the heavens made. By the Word. *Ÿ.* And all the host of them by the Breath of His mouth. Were! Glory be. By the Word. *Ÿ.* The Lord's Name be praised. *Rz.* From this time forth and for evermore.

**Monday.**

*All shall be said as in the Psalter with the Collect of Trinity Sunday.*

**[Thursday.**

*Shall be celebrated the Feast of Corpus Christi.]*

# [ON THE FEAST OF CORPUS CHRISTI.]

---

*At Compline, and at all the Hours, the  
Hymn shall end thus,*

All honour, praise, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee:  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete.

*And in like manner throughout the  
Octave.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Wisdom \* hath  
builded her house, she hath mingled  
her wine, she hath also furnished her  
table. Alleluia.

*In SHORT RZ., V̄. Thou That wast born  
of the Virgin Mary. And shall be  
said throughout the Octave.*

*Alleluia shall not be added to the Ver-  
sicles at Prime and Compline, but at  
all the other Hours it shall be added.*

**At Terce.** ANT. Thou feddest \*  
Thine own people with Angels' Food,  
and didst give them Bread from Hea-  
ven, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xi. 23,  
24.

**F**OR I have received, brethren, of the  
Lord that which also I delivered  
unto you, That the Lord Jesus, the  
same night in which He was betrayed,  
took bread; and when He had given  
thanks, He brake it, and said, Take,  
eat; This is My Body, Which is broken  
for you: this do in remembrance of  
Me.

SHORT RZ. He gave them Bread from  
Heaven. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. He gave.  
V̄. So man did eat Angels' food. Al-

leluia, Alleluia. Glory be. He gave.  
V̄. He fed them with the finest wheat  
flour, Alleluia. RZ. And with honey  
out of the stony rock, hath He satisfied  
them, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who in this wonderful Sa-  
crament hast left us a perpetual  
Memorial of Thy passion: grant us,  
we beseech Thee; so to venerate the  
sacred Mysteries of Thy Body and  
Blood, that we may ever perceive within  
ourselves the fruit of Thy redemption.  
Who livest and reignest, with the Fa-  
ther, and the Holy Ghost, One God,  
world without end. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. The Bread of Christ  
is fat,\* and He shall yield royal dainties,  
Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xi. 26.

**F**OR as often as ye do eat this Bread,  
and drink this Cup: ye do show  
the Lord's death till He come.

SHORT RZ. He fed them with the  
finest wheat flour. \* Alleluia, Alleluia.  
He fed. V̄. And with honey out of  
the stony rock, hath He satisfied them.  
Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. He fed.  
V̄. Thou hast brought Food out of the  
earth, Alleluia. RZ. And Wine that  
maketh glad the heart of man, Alleluia.

**At None.** ANT. To him that over-  
cometh\* will I give the hidden Manna,  
and a new name, Alleluia.



THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 1 Cor. xi. 27.

**W**HOSOEVER shall eat this Bread, and drink this Cup of the Lord unworthily : shall be guilty of the Body and Blood of the Lord.

SHORT RZ. Thou hast brought Food out of the earth. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Thou. *Ÿ*. And Wine that maketh glad the heart of man. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Thou. *Ÿ*. He maketh peace in thy borders, Alleluia. RZ. And filleth thee with the flour of wheat, Alleluia.]

### Sunday

WITHIN THE OCTAVE,<sup>1</sup>

Which is the E. after Trinity.

*All shall be said as on the Feast of Corpus Christi, except the Chapters, and Collect.*

At Prime. THE SHORT LESSON, If we love, as at None.

At Terce. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. John iv. 7, 8.

**B**ELOVED, let us love one another : for love is of God, and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God. He that loveth not knoweth not God ; for God is love.

SHORT RZ. He gave, p. 64.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, the strength of all them that put their trust in Thee, mercifully accept our prayers : and because through the weakness of our mortal nature we can do no good thing without Thee, grant us the help of Thy grace ; that in keeping of Thy commandments we may please Thee, both in will and deed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

<sup>1</sup> In those places where the Festival of Corpus Christi is not observed, all shall be on the Sunday, as in the Psalter on Sunday.

At Sext. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. John iv. 9.

**I**N this was manifested the love of God towards us, because that God sent His Only-begotten Son into the world, that we might live through Him.

SHORT RZ. He fed them, p. 64.

At None. THE LITTLE CHAPTER.  
1 S. John iv. 12, 13.

**I**F we love one another, God dwelleth in us, and His love is perfected in us. Hereby know we that we dwell in Him, and He in us ; because He hath given us of His Spirit.

SHORT RZ. Thou hast, as above.

### [Thursday,

Octave of Corpus Christi.

*All as upon the Festival.]*

### II. Sunday after Trinity.

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, Who never failest to help and govern them whom Thou dost bring up in Thy steadfast fear and love : keep us, we beseech Thee, under the protection of Thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of Thy holy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

### III. Sunday after Trinity.

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee mercifully to hear us : and grant that we, to whom Thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by Thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

**IV. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, the protector of all that trust in Thee, without Whom nothing is strong, nothing is holy: increase and multiply upon us Thy mercy; that, Thou being our ruler and guide, we may so pass through things temporal, that we finally lose not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**V. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT, O Lord, we beseech Thee: that the course of this world may be so peaceably ordered by Thy governance; that Thy Church may joyfully serve Thee in all godly quietness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**VI. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Who hast prepared for them that love Thee such good things as pass man's understanding: pour into our hearts such love toward Thee; that we, loving Thee above all things, may obtain Thy promises, which exceed all that we can desire. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**VII. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**L**ORD of all power and might, Who art the author and giver of all good things: graft in our hearts the love of Thy Name, increase in us true religion, nourish us with all goodness, and of Thy great mercy keep us in the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**VIII. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Whose never-failing providence ordereth all things both in heaven and earth: we humbly beseech Thee; to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us those things which be profitable for us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**IX. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**G**RANT to us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the spirit to think and do always such things as be rightful: that we who cannot do any thing that is good without Thee, may by Thee be enabled to live according to Thy will. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**X. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**L**ET Thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of Thy humble servants: and that they may obtain their petitions make them to ask such things as shall please Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**XI. Sunday after Trinity.****THE COLLECT.**

**O** GOD, Who declarest Thy almighty power most chiefly in showing mercy and pity: mercifully grant unto us such a measure of Thy grace; that we, running the way of Thy commandments, may obtain Thy gracious promises, and be made partakers of Thy heavenly treasure. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**XII. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God,  
Who art always more ready to  
hear than we to pray, and art wont to  
give more than either we desire, or de-  
serve: pour down upon us the abun-  
dance of Thy mercy; forgiving us those  
things whereof our conscience is afraid,  
and giving us those good things which  
we are not worthy to ask, but through  
the merits and mediation of Jesus  
Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XIII. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and merciful God, of  
Whose only gift it cometh that  
Thy faithful people do unto Thee true  
and laudable service: grant, we be-  
seech Thee; that we may so faithfully  
serve Thee in this life, that we fail not  
finally to attain Thy heavenly promises.  
Through the merits of Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XIV. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God,  
give unto us the increase of faith,  
hope, and charity: and, that we may  
obtain that which Thou dost promise,  
make us to love that which Thou dost  
command. Through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XV. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**K**EEP, we beseech Thee, O Lord, Thy  
Church with Thy perpetual mer-  
cy: and, because the frailty of man  
without Thee cannot but fall, keep us  
ever by Thy help from all things hurt-  
ful, and lead us to all things profitable  
to our salvation. Through Jesus Christ  
our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XVI. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, let Thy  
continual pity cleanse and defend  
Thy Church: and, because it cannot  
continue in safety without Thy succour,  
preserve it evermore by Thy help and  
goodness. Through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XVII. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we pray Thee that Thy grace  
may always prevent and follow us:  
and make us continually to be given to  
all good works. Through Jesus Christ  
our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XVIII. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we beseech Thee, grant Thy  
people grace to withstand the  
temptations of the world, the flesh,  
and the devil: and with pure hearts  
and minds to follow Thee the only  
God. Through Jesus Christ our Lord.  
*Rz. Amen.*

**XIX. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, forasmuch as without Thee  
we are not able to please Thee:  
mercifully grant, that Thy Holy Spirit  
may in all things direct and rule our  
hearts. Through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**XX. Sunday after Trinity.**

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and most merciful  
God, of Thy bountiful goodness  
keep us, we beseech Thee, from all  
things that may hurt us: that we,  
being ready both in body and soul, may

cheerfully accomplish those things that Thou wouldest have done. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### XXXI. Sunday after Trinity.

#### THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, merciful Lord, to Thy faithful people pardon and peace: that they may be cleansed from all their sins, and serve Thee with a quiet mind. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### XXXII. Sunday after Trinity.

#### THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, we beseech Thee to keep Thy household the Church in continual godliness: that through Thy protection it may be free from all adversities, and devoutly given to serve Thee in good works, to the glory of Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### XXXIII. Sunday after Trinity.

#### THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, our refuge and strength, Who art the author of all godliness: be ready, we beseech Thee, to hear the devout prayers of Thy Church; and grant that those things which we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

### XXXIV. Sunday after Trinity.

#### THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, absolve Thy people from their offences: that through Thy bountiful goodness we may all be delivered from the bands of those sins, which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our blessed Lord and Saviour. *Rz.* Amen.

*When there are more than twenty-five Sundays after Trinity, the Collects of some of those Sundays that were omitted after the Epiphany shall be taken in to supply so many as are here wanting, taking the Collect for the Sixth Sunday if there are twenty-six; if twenty-seven, those for the Fifth and Sixth; and if there be fewer than twenty-five, the overplus shall be omitted; provided that this last Collect shall be always said on the Sunday next before Advent.*

### XXXV. Sunday

#### THE LAST AFTER TRINITY.

#### THE COLLECT.

**S**TIR up, we beseech Thee, O Lord, the wills of Thy faithful people: that they plenteously bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of Thee be plenteously rewarded. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

# THE PROPER OF THE SAINTS.<sup>1</sup>

---

XXIX. NOVEMBER.

*Vigil of S. Andrew, Apostle.*

*In Advent no notice is taken of the Vigil, except at Mass.*

THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, Almighty God, that the Blessed Apostle Andrew, whose festival we are about to keep, may entreat for us Thine aid: that we may be loosed from the guilt of our sins, and be delivered from all dangers. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XXX. NOVEMBER.

*S. Andrew, Apostle.*

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Hail, precious Cross, \* receive the disciple of Him Who hung upon thee, Christ my Master.

**At Terce.** ANT. Blessed Andrew \* prayed, saying: O Lord, King of eternal glory, receive me hanging upon the tree.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. x.  
10, 11.

**F**OR with the heart, brethren, man believeth unto righteousness; and with the mouth confession is made unto

<sup>1</sup> Be it noted, that where it is not otherwise signified, the Antiphons, Short Responds, and Collects will be found in the Common of Saints, varying according to the day commemorated.

salvation. For the Scripture saith, Whosoever believeth in Him shall not be ashamed.

THE COLLECT.

**W**E humbly entreat Thy Majesty, O Lord: that as the Blessed Apostle Andrew was made a Preacher and Ruler of Thy Church; so he may continually pray for us before Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**A**Lmighty God, Who didst give such grace unto Thy holy Apostle Saint Andrew, that he readily obeyed the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him without delay: grant unto us all, that we, being called by Thy holy Word, may forthwith give up ourselves obediently to fulfil Thy holy commandments. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Andrew the servant of Christ, \* a worthy Apostle of God, brother of Peter, and partaker in his suffering.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. x.  
12, 13.

**F**OR there is no difference between the Jew and the Greek; for the same Lord over all is rich unto all that call upon Him. For whosoever shall call upon the Name of the Lord shall be saved.

**At None.** ANT. Those who perse-

cuted the righteous man,\* Thou hast turned into hell, O Lord, and on the wood of the Cross Thou wert guide to the righteous.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. x.  
16—18.

FOR Esaias saith, Lord, who hath believed our report? so then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing by the Word of God. But I say, Have they not heard? Yes, verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world.

#### FEASTS IN DECEMBER.

*Before Advent on the first day, not otherwise hindered, shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

#### VI. DECEMBER.

S. Nicolas, Bishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by numberless miracles hast honoured Blessed Nicolas Thy Bishop: grant, we beseech Thee; that by his merits and intercession, we may be delivered from the flames of hell. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

#### VIII. DECEMBER.

Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

*Greater Double.*

At Prime. ANT. The Conception of the glorious Virgin Mary \* of the seed of Abraham, sprung from the tribe of Judah, of the glorious root of David.

At Terce. To-day is the Conception \* of the Holy Virgin Mary, whose glorious life sheddeth a lustre over all Churches.

#### THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, grant to us Thy servants the gifts of Thy

heavenly grace: that as our salvation began by the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin, so this devout solemnity of her Conception may afford us an increase of peace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

At Sext. Sprung from royal lineage\* doth Mary shine, by whose prayers we most humbly ask that we may be aided both in soul and spirit.

At None. With delight \* let us celebrate the Conception of Blessed Mary: so may she intercede for us to Jesus Christ our Lord.

#### XIII. DECEMBER.

S. Lucy, Virgin and Martyr.

*Double.*

At Prime. ANT. While Saint Lucy prayed,\* there appeared to her blessed Agatha, who comforted the handmaiden of Christ.

At Terce. ANT. O Virgin Lucy, \* why dost thou seek of me, what thou thyself canst continually give to thy mother?

#### THE COLLECT.

HEAR us, O God, our Salvation: that like as we do rejoice in the festival of the Blessed Lucy, Thy Virgin and Martyr, so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Through thee, O Virgin Lucy, \* the city of Syracuse shall be adorned by the Lord Jesus Christ.

At None. ANT. Lucy, my sister, \* Virgin devoted to God, why dost thou seek of me, what thou thyself canst continually give to thy mother?



## XXI. DECEMBER.

S. Thomas, Apostle.

*Double of the Second Class.*

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT us, we beseech Thee, O Lord, to glory in the festival of Thy Blessed Apostle Thomas : that we may be ever assisted by his prayers, and may follow his faith with the like devotion. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

ALMIGHTY and Everliving God, Who for the more confirmation of the faith didst suffer Thy holy Apostle Thomas to be doubtful in Thy Son's resurrection : grant us so perfectly, and without all doubt, to believe in Thy Son Jesus Christ, that our faith in Thy sight may never be reprov'd. Hear us, O Lord, through the same Jesus Christ, to Whom, with Thee and the Holy Ghost, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Rz.* Amen.

## FEASTS IN JANUARY.

*On the first day, not otherwise hindered, shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## VIII. JANUARY.

S. Lucian, Priest and Martyr,<sup>1</sup>  
[and his Companions.]

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who makest us joyful in the annual solemnity of Blessed Lucian, Thy Martyr and Priest, and his Companions : mercifully grant ; that as we observe the festival of their birthday, so we may ever joy in the protection of the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XIII. JANUARY.

S. Hilary, Bishop, and Confessor.<sup>1</sup>

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give Blessed Hilary to Thy people for a Minister of eternal salvation : grant, we beseech Thee ; that as he has been the instructor of our life here upon earth, so he may be our intercessor in heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XVIII. JANUARY.

S. Prisca, Virgin and Martyr.

*Simple.*

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God : that we who celebrate the birthday of Blessed Prisca, Thy Virgin and Martyr, may rejoice in her yearly festival, and profit by the example of so great faith. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XX. JANUARY.

S. Fabian, Bishop and Martyr,  
[and S. Sebastian.]*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

LOOK, O Almighty God, upon our weakness : and because we sink under the weight of our own doings, may the glorious intercession of Fabian and Sebastian, Thy blessed Martyrs, be a protection to us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXI. JANUARY.

S. Agnes, Virgin and Martyr.

*Double.*

At Prime. ANT. When Agnes en-

<sup>1</sup> Commemorated at Vespers and Lauds only.

tered \* the place of shame, she found the Angel of the Lord ready beforehand.

**At Tertce.** ANT. For I have with me \* an Angel of the Lord, the guardian of my person.

THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and Eternal God, Who choosest the weak things of this world to confound the strong: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate the feast of Blessed Agnes, Thy Virgin and Martyr, may experience the effect of her prayers. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. With His ring \* hath Jesus Christ my Lord espoused me, and hath adorned me with a crown as a bride.

**At None.** ANT. Rejoice with me, \* and wish me joy, for with all these I have received a bright abode.

XXII. JANUARY.

S. Vincent, Deacon and Martyr.

*Semidouble.*

THE COLLECT.

**H**EAR, O Lord, our earnest prayers: that we who know that we are guilty of our iniquities, may be delivered therefrom by the prayers of Thy Blessed Martyr Vincent. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XXV. JANUARY.

The Conversion of S. Paul, Apostle.

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** ANT. I have planted, \* Apollos watered, but God gave the increase, Alleluia.

**At Tertce.** ANT. I will gladly glory \*

in mine infirmities, that the power of Christ may rest upon me.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ix. 1, 2.

**A**ND Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord, went unto the high priest, and desired of him letters to Damascus to the synagogues, that, if he found any of this way, whether they were men or women, he might bring them bound unto Jerusalem.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who, through the preaching of the Blessed Apostle Saint Paul, hast caused the light of the Gospel to shine throughout the world: grant, we beseech Thee; that we, having his wonderful Conversion in remembrance, may show forth our thankfulness unto Thee for the same, by following the holy doctrine which he taught. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. The grace of God \* which was in me was not in vain, but His grace abideth in me always.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ix. 8, 9.

**A**ND Saul arose from the earth, and when his eyes were opened he saw no man; but they led him by the hand, and brought him into Damascus. And he was three days without sight, and neither did eat nor drink.

**At None.** ANT. Thrice was I beaten with rods, \* once was I stoned, thrice I suffered shipwreck for the Name of Christ.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts ix. 22.

**B**UT Saul increased the more in strength, and confounded the Jews which dwelt at Damascus, proving that this is very Christ.

## FEASTS IN FEBRUARY.

*On the first day, not otherwise hindered,  
shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## I. FEBRUARY.

## Vigil of the Purification of B. V. M.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst vouchsafe to choose the Virgin womb of Blessed Mary, as a shrine wherein Thou mightest rest : grant that we, who are about to keep the solemnity of her Purification, may make ready in our hearts an habitation fit for Thy Majesty. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Rz. Amen.*

## II. FEBRUARY.

## The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

*Double of the Second Class.*

*At Compline and Hours, at the ending  
of the hymns.*

All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee.

**At Prime.** ANT. Simeon, a just man \* and devout, waited for the Consolation of Israel, and the Holy Ghost was upon him.

*In* SHORT *Rz.* Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary.

**At Terce.** ANT. It was revealed \* unto Simeon by the Holy Ghost, that he should not see death before he had seen the Lord.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 1.

**B**EHOLD, I will send My messenger, and he shall prepare the way before Me : and the Lord, Whom ye seek, shall suddenly come to His temple ; even the Messenger of the covenant, Whom ye delight in.

## THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and Everliving God, we humbly beseech Thy Majesty : that,

as Thy Only-begotten Son was this day presented in the temple in substance of our flesh, so we may be presented unto Thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

**At Sext.** ANT. Simeon took the Child \* up in his arms, gave thanks, and blessed God.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 1, 2.

**B**EHOLD, He shall come, saith the Lord of hosts. But who may abide the day of His coming ? and who shall stand when He appeareth ? for He is like a refiner's fire, and like fullers' soap.

**At None.** ANT. They offered \* for Him to the Lord a pair of turtle doves, or two young pigeons.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Mal. iii. 4.

**T**HEN shall the offerings of Judah and Jerusalem be pleasant unto the Lord, as in the days of old, and as in former years, saith the Lord Almighty.

## III. FEBRUARY.

## S. Blasius, Bishop and Martyr.

*Simple.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the yearly solemnity of Blessed Blasius, Thy Martyr and Bishop, makest glad the hearts of the faithful : mercifully grant ; that we who celebrate his martyrdom, may also enjoy his protection. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## V. FEBRUARY.

## S. Agatha, Virgin and Martyr.

*Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Who art thou \* who hast come to me to heal my

wounds? I am an Apostle of Christ, doubt nothing, my daughter.

**At Terce.** ANT. I have applied \* no remedy to my body, but I have the Lord Jesus Christ, Who by His word alone restoreth all things.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who amongst other miracles of Thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom even on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we celebrate the birthday of blessed Agatha, Thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may by following her example gradually come to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. I give Thee thanks, \* O Lord Jesus Christ, that Thou art mindful of me, and hast sent Thine Apostle to me to heal my wounds.

**At None.** ANT. He Who hath vouchsafed \* to heal me of all my wounds, and to restore my breast to my bosom, upon Him the living God do I call.

XIV. FEBRUARY.

**S. Valentine, Priest and Martyr.**

*Simple.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that we who solemnise the birthday festival of Blessed Valentine, Thy Martyr, may by his intercession be delivered from all the evils that threaten us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XXIII. FEBRUARY.

**Vigil of S. Matthias, Apostle.**

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend

solemnity of Thy Blessed Apostle Matthias, to which we are now coming, may increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XXIV. FEBRUARY.

**S. Matthias, Apostle.**

*Double of the Second Class.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst choose the Blessed Matthias into the number of Thine Apostles: grant, we beseech Thee; that by his prayers we may continually feel ourselves encompassed by Thy tender mercy. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who into the place of the traitor Judas didst choose Thy faithful servant Matthias to be of the number of the twelve Apostles: grant that Thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true pastors. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

FEASTS IN MARCH.

*Before Lent, on the first day not otherwise hindered, shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

I. MARCH.

**S. David, Archbishop and Confessor.**

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT to us, Almighty God, that the devout intercession of Blessed David, Thy Confessor and Bishop, may protect us: and that while we celebrate his solemnity, we may imitate his firmness in the defence of the Catholic Faith. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## II. MARCH.

S. Chad, Archbishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and eternal God, Who makest us glad this day by the festival of Blessed Chad, Thy Confessor and Bishop: we humbly beseech Thy mercy; that as we devoutly observe and reverence his solemnity, we may at his intercession obtain the reward of eternal life. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## VII. MARCH.

S. Perpetua, Martyr, not Virgin,  
[and S. Felicitas.]*Simple.*

## THE COLLECT.

GRANT us, we beseech Thee, O Lord our God, continually to reverence the palms of Thy holy Martyrs Perpetua and Felicitas: that, as we cannot celebrate them worthily in mind, we may at least commemorate them with humble devotion. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XII. MARCH.

S. Gregory, Pope, Confessor, and  
Doctor of the Church.*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast rewarded the soul of Blessed Gregory Thy servant with eternal bliss: mercifully grant; that as we are oppressed with the weight of our sins, so through his prayers we may receive Thy gracious help. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XVIII. MARCH.

S. Edward, King and Martyr.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who rulest over the everlasting kingdom, graciously behold Thy family, who celebrate the martyrdom of King Edward: and as Thou hast vouchsafed to glorify him with the gift of heaven, so be pleased mercifully to grant, that at his intercession we may be made meet to be partakers with him of everlasting happiness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XXI. MARCH.

S. Benedict, Abbat.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

LET the intercession, O Lord, we beseech Thee, of the Blessed Abbat Benedict, obtain for us Thy favour: that those things which of our own worthiness we cannot attain, may at his intercession be granted unto us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XXV. MARCH.

The Annunciation of B.V. M.

*Double of the Second Class.*

*At Compline and all the Hours, also in Easter-tide, the ending of the hymns shall be,*

All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee.

*At Prime.* ANT. The Angel Gabriel\* was sent unto Mary, a Virgin espoused to Joseph.

*In Short Rz.* V̄. Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary.

*At Terce.* ANT. Hail, Mary,\* full of grace, the Lord is with thee: blessed art thou among women.



THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. vii. 14, 15.

**B**EHOLD, a Virgin shall conceive, and bear a Son, and shall call His Name Immanuel. Butter and honey shall He eat, that He may know to refuse the evil, and choose the good.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who by the message of an Angel didst will that Thy Word should take upon Him our flesh in the womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary: grant to us Thy humble servants; that as we believe her truly to be the Mother of God, so we may through her prayers be assisted by Thee. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, pour Thy grace into our hearts: that, as we have known the Incarnation of Thy Son Jesus Christ by the message of an Angel, so by His cross and passion we may be brought unto the glory of His resurrection. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Vext.** ANT. Fear not, Mary,\* thou hast found favour with God: and behold, thou shalt conceive, and bring forth a Son.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. S. Luke i.  
32, 33.

**T**HE Lord God shall give unto Him the throne of His father David. And He shall reign over the house of Jacob for ever; and of His kingdom there shall be no end.

**At None.** ANT. Behold the handmaid of the Lord:\* be it unto me according to thy word.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. xi. 1, 2.

**A**ND there shall come forth a rod out of the stem of Jesse, and a Branch

shall grow out of his roots: and the Spirit of the Lord shall rest upon Him.

FEASTS IN APRIL.

III. APRIL.

**S. Richard, Bishop and Confessor.**

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast made Thy Church to shine by the deeds and glorious miracles of Blessed Richard, Thy Confessor and Bishop: grant, that we, Thy servants, may, through his intercession, attain to the blessedness of eternal glory. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

IV. APRIL.

**S. Ambrose, Bishop, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church.**

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst give Blessed Ambrose to Thy people for a Minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech Thee; that as he has been the instructor of our life here upon earth, he may be our intercessor in Heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XIX. APRIL.

**S. Alphege, Archbishop and Martyr.**

*Semidouble.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst adorn S. Alphege, Thy Bishop, with the dignity of the priesthood, and the palm of martyrdom: mercifully grant us so to be assisted by his intercessions with Thee, that we may rejoice with him in everlasting happiness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.



## XXIII. APRIL.

**S. George, Martyr, Patron of England.**

*Greater Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who dost make us to rejoice in the good deeds and intercession of Blessed George, Thy Martyr : mercifully grant ; through his prayers, that the benefits we ask of Thee we may obtain by the gift of Thy grace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXV. APRIL.

**S. Mark, Evangelist.**

*Double of the Second Class.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast exalted Blessed Mark, Thy Evangelist, by the grace of preaching the Gospel : grant, we beseech Thee ; that we may both profit by his teaching, and ever be defended by his prayers. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who hast instructed Thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of Thy Evangelist Saint Mark : give us grace, that, being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of Thy holy Gospel. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## FEASTS IN MAY.

## I. MAY.

**SS. Philip and James, Apostles.**

*Double of the Second Class.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Lord, \* show us the Father, and it sufficeth us, Alleluia.

**At Terce.** ANT. Philip,\* he that hath seen Me, hath seen the Father, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us glad by the yearly festival of Thine Apostles, Philip and James : grant, we beseech Thee ; that we may be instructed by their example, whilst we rejoice in their reward. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Whom truly to know is everlasting life : grant us perfectly to know Thy Son Jesus Christ to be the way, the truth, and the life ; that, following the steps of Thy holy Apostles, Saint Philip and Saint James, we may steadfastly walk in the way that leadeth to eternal life. Through the same Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Have I been so long time\* with you, and yet hast thou not known Me, Philip ? He that hath seen Me hath seen the Father, Alleluia.

**At None.** ANT. If ye love Me,\* keep My commandments, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

## III. MAY.

**Enbention of the Holy Cross.**

*Greater Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. O mighty work of love ! \* death then died, when on the tree Life died, Alleluia.

**At Terce.** ANT. Save us, \* O Christ our Saviour, by the power of the Cross. Thou that didst save Peter on the sea, have mercy upon us, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii.  
5—7.

**B**RETHREN, let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus : Who, being in the form of God, thought

it not robbery to be equal with God: but made Himself of no reputation, and took upon Him the form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men.

SHORT RZ. This sign of the Cross ¶<sup>1</sup> shall be in heaven,\* Alleluia, Alleluia. This sign. V̇. When the Lord shall come to judgment, Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. This sign. V̇. We worship Thee, O Christ, and we bless Thee, Alleluia. RZ. Because by Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world, Alleluia.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who in the wonderful Invention of the saving Cross didst renew the miracles of Thy Passion: grant; that by the ransom paid on that life-giving wood, we may find help to obtain eternal life. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Behold the Cross of the Lord,\* flee ye of the contrary part, the Lion of the tribe of Juda, the Root of David, hath prevailed, Alleluia.

#### THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Galat. vi. 14.

BUT God forbid that I should glory, save in the Cross of our Lord Jesus Christ, by Whom the world is crucified unto me, and I unto the world.

SHORT RZ. We worship Thee, O Christ, ¶ and we bless Thee,\* Alleluia, Alleluia. We worship. V̇. Because by Thy Cross Thou hast redeemed the world, Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. We worship. V̇. All the world shall worship Thee and sing of Thee, Alleluia. RZ. And praise Thy Name, O Lord, Alleluia.

At Pont. ANT. By the sign of the Cross \* deliver us from our enemies, O our God, Alleluia.

<sup>1</sup> This mark denotes where the break is to be made in the Short Responds on the Feast of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross, when the Alleluias are not said.

#### THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii. 8, 9.

HE humbled Himself, and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a name which is above every name.

SHORT RZ. All the world shall worship Thee, ¶ and sing of Thee,\* Alleluia, Alleluia. All the world. V̇. And praise Thy Name, O Lord, Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. All the world. V̇. The sign of the Cross shall be in Heaven, Alleluia. RZ. When the Lord shall come to judgment, Alleluia.

#### VI. MAY.

S. John, Evangelist, before the Latin Gate.

*Greater Double.*

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who seest that our evils trouble us on every side: grant, we beseech Thee; that the glorious intercession of Blessed John, Thy Apostle and Evangelist, may protect us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

#### XIX. MAY.

S. Dunstan, Archbishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast translated the Blessed Dunstan, Thy High Priest, to Thy heavenly kingdom: grant, that we, for his glorious sake, may pass to never ending joys. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

## XXVI. MAY.

S. Augustine, Archbishop and Confessor. Apostle of England.

*Greater Double.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst appoint the Blessed Augustine, Thy Bishop, to be the first teacher of the English nation: grant, we beseech Thee; that as we declare his good deeds on earth, we may feel the assistance of his prayers in heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XXVII. MAY.

Venerable Bede, Priest and Confessor.

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who makest Thy Church illustrious by the learning of Blessed Bede, Thy Confessor and Doctor: mercifully grant to Thy servants; that they may be enlightened by his wisdom, and aided by his good works. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## FEASTS IN JUNE.

*On the first day, not otherwise hindered, shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## I. JUNE.

S. Nicomede, Martyr.

*Simple.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost make us to rejoice in the good deeds and intercession of Blessed Nicomede, Thy Martyr: mercifully grant; through his prayers, that the benefits we ask of Thee we may obtain by the gift of Thy grace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

## V. JUNE.

S. Boniface, Bishop and Martyr, [and his Companions.]

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who upon Blessed Boniface and his Companions didst bestow the crown of martyrdom: grant us, we beseech Thee; pardon for their sake on whom Thou hast deigned to bestow a crown. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XI. JUNE.

S. Barnabas, Apostle.

*Double of the Second Class.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost make us to rejoice in the good deeds and intercession of Blessed Barnabas, Thy Apostle: mercifully grant; through his prayers, that the benefits we ask of Thee we may obtain by the gift of Thy grace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*Or this.*

O LORD God Almighty, Who didst endue Thy holy Apostle Barnabas with singular gifts of the Holy Ghost: leave us not, we beseech Thee, destitute of Thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to Thy honour and glory. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

XVII.<sup>1</sup> JUNE.

S. Alban, Protomartyr of England.

*Greater Double.*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast hallowed this day by the martyrdom of Blessed Al-

<sup>1</sup> June 22 was the day observed in honour of S. Alban, according to the old Kalendar; the alteration of the day is thought to be owing simply to a printer's error.

ban : grant, we beseech Thee ; that as we annually rejoice in the celebration of his festival, we may be continually encouraged by his assistance. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XX. JUNE.

*Translation of S. Edward, King and Martyr.*

*Double.*

THE COLLECT, as on March 18, with this difference, the word Translation being said instead of Martyrdom.

---

XXIII. JUNE.

*Vigil of S. John Baptist.*

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God : that Thy family may walk in the way of salvation ; and by following the exhortations of Blessed John the Forerunner, may in all safety attain unto Him Whom he foretold, our Lord Jesus Christ, Thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XXIV. JUNE.

*Nativity of S. John Baptist.*

*Double of the First Class with an Octave.*

At Prime. ANT. Elizabeth the wife of Zacharias \* hath brought forth a great man, John the Baptist, the Forerunner of the Lord.

At Terce. ANT. They made signs to his father, \* how he would have him called : and he wrote, saying, his name is John.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 1.

LISTEN, O isles, unto me ; and hearken, ye people, from far ; The Lord hath called me from the womb ;

from the bowels of my mother hath He made mention of my name.

SHORT *Rz.* There was a man \* Sent from God. There was. *Ÿ.* Whose name was John. Sent. Glory be. There was. *Ÿ.* Among them that are born of women there hath not arisen a greater. *Rz.* Than John the Baptist.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who hast made this day honourable to us by the Nativity of Blessed John : grant unto Thy people the grace of spiritual joys, and dispose the minds of all Thy faithful towards the way of eternal salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

ALMIGHTY God, by Whose providence Thy servant John Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of Thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of repentance : make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching ; and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truth's sake. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

At Sext. ANT. His name shall be called \* John : and many shall rejoice at his birth.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 5, 6.

AND now, saith the Lord, that formed me from the womb to be His servant ; I will give thee for a light to the Gentiles, that thou mayest be My salvation unto the end of the earth.

SHORT *Rz.* Among them that are born of women, \* There hath not arisen a greater. Among. *Ÿ.* Than John the Baptist. There hath not. Glory be. Among. *Ÿ.* Elizabeth the wife of Zacharias hath brought forth a great man. *Rz.* John the Baptist, the Forerunner of the Lord.

**At Pont.** ANT. Thou, child, \* shalt be called the prophet of the Highest, for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Isa. xlix. 7.

**KINGS** shall see and arise, princes also shall worship the Lord thy God, and the Holy One of Israel, and He shall choose thee.

**SHORT RZ.** Elizabeth, wife of Zacharias, \* Hath brought forth a great man. Elizabeth. *Ÿ.* John the Baptist the Forerunner of the Lord. Hath. Glory be. Elizabeth. *Ÿ.* This child shall be great in the sight of the Lord. *Rz.* For the hand of the Lord is with him.

---

XXIX. JUNE.

**S. Peter, Apostle,**  
[and **S. Paul.**]

*Double of the First Class, with an Octave.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Peter and John \* went up into the Temple at the hour of prayer, being the ninth hour.

**At Terce.** ANT. Silver and gold \* have I none; but such as I have, give I thee.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts xii. 1—3.

**HEROD** the king stretched forth his hands to vex certain of the Church. And he killed James the brother of John with the sword. And because he saw it pleased the Jews, he proceeded further to take Peter also.

**SHORT RZ.** *Common of Apostles.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast consecrated this day by the martyrdom of Thine Apostles Peter and Paul: grant unto Thy Church in all things to follow their precepts, since by them she received the beginning of her faith and worship.

Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Son Jesus Christ didst give to Thine Apostle Saint Peter many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed Thy flock: make, we beseech Thee; all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach Thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the crown of everlasting glory. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. The angel said\* unto Peter: Cast thy garment about thee, and follow me.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts xii. 5.

**PETER** therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

**SHORT RZ.** *Common of Apostles.*

**At Pont.** ANT. Thou art Peter,\* and upon this rock will I build My Church.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts xii. 11.

**AND** when Peter was come to himself, he said: Now I know of a surety, that the Lord hath sent His angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

**SHORT RZ.** *Common of Apostles.*

---

FEASTS IN JULY.

*On the first day not otherwise hindered shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

I. JULY.

Octave of **S. John Baptist.**

*Double.*

*All as upon the Feast Day.*

---

□



## II. JULY.

The Visitation of B. V. M.

*Greater Double.**At Compline and all Hours the ending of the Hymn shall be :*All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee !*At Prime.* ANT. And Mary arose,\* and went into the hill country with haste, into a city of Juda.*At Terce.* ANT. Mary entered\* into the house of Zacharias, and saluted Elizabeth.

## THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, grant us Thy servants the gifts of Thy heavenly grace : that as our salvation began by the child-bearing of the Blessed Virgin, so this devout solemnity of her Visitation may afford us an increase of peace. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*At Sext.* ANT. When Elizabeth heard\* the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb, and she was filled with the Holy Ghost, Alleluia.*At None.* ANT. For lo\* as soon as the voice of thy salutation sounded in mine ears, the babe leaped in my womb for joy, Alleluia.

## IV. JULY.

Translation of S. Martin, Bishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who seest that we trust in no strength of our own : mercifully grant ; by the prayers of Blessed Martin, Thy Confessor and Bishop, that we may be defended against all adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## VI. JULY.

Octave of S. Peter, Apostle [and S. Paul.]

*Double.**All as in the Common of Apostles. Except*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Whose right hand raised up Blessed Peter, when he walked upon the waves, lest he should sink, and delivered his fellow Apostle Paul, from the deep of the sea, when thrice he suffered shipwreck : favourably hear our prayers, and grant ; for the sake of them both, we may obtain eternal glory. Who livest and reignest, One God, world without end. *Rz. Amen.*

## [VII. JULY.]

Translation of S. Thomas, Archbishop and Martyr.

*Greater Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who dost suffer us to celebrate the Translation of Blessed Thomas, Thy Martyr and Bishop : we humbly implore Thee ; that for his sake and prayers, we may be removed from sin to virtue, and from bondage to the kingdom. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XV. JULY.

Translation of S. Swithun, Confessor and Bishop.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who hast made this day honourable unto us by the festival of Blessed Swithun, Thy Confessor and Bishop : grant joy to Thy Church in this celebration, that we may be assisted in



heaven by the intercession of him, whose solemnity we reverence on earth. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XX. JULY.

*S. Margaret, Virgin and Martyr.*

*'Semidouble.*

## THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, let Blessed Margaret, Virgin and Martyr, implore Thy pardon for us: who by the purity of her life, and the profession of Thy power, was ever pleasing to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXII. JULY.

*S. Mary Magdalene, neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Lord: that we may be assisted by the suffrages of Blessed Mary Magdalene: at whose entreaties and prayers Thou wast pleased to raise Lazarus, her brother, from the dead after he had been four days in the grave. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXIV. JULY.

*Vigil of S. James, Apostle.*

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of Thy Blessed Apostle James, to which we are now coming, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXV. JULY.

*S. James, Apostle.*

*Double of the Second Class.*

## THE COLLECT.

**B**E Thou, O Lord, the sanctifier and guardian of Thy people: that being assisted by James Thine Apostle, they may please Thee in will and deed, and serve Thee with a quiet mind. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**G**RANT, O merciful God, that as Thy holy Apostle S. James, leaving his father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of Thy Son Jesus Christ, and followed Him: so we, forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow Thy holy commandments. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXVI. JULY.

*S. Anne, the Mother of B.V. M.*

*Greater Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst vouchsafe to bestow grace upon Blessed Anne, that she might become the mother of the Parent of Thine Only-begotten Son: mercifully grant; that we, who celebrate her festival, may be helped by her prayers to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** GOD, Who on this day didst exalt the excellent and Blessed Anne, who bare Thy dearly beloved Mother, to the joys of life in heaven: grant, we beseech Thee; that, we may attain to eternal blessedness, for her glory's sake of whose saving offspring Thou wast pleased to take unto Thee the nature of man for the salvation of the world.

Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth ever One God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

### FEASTS IN AUGUST.

*On the first day not otherwise hindered shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

#### I. AUGUST.

*The Chains of S. Peter,  
or Lammas Day.*

#### *Double.*

*At Prime.* ANT. Herod the king \* proceeded further to take Peter also; and when he had apprehended him, he put him in prison, intending after Easter to bring him forth to the people.

*At Terce.* ANT. Peter therefore\* was kept in prison, but prayer was made without ceasing of the Church unto God for him.

*The remaining Antiphons and Little Chapters as on June 29, page 81.*

#### THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst set free Blessed Peter the Apostle from his chains, and let him go unhurt: loose us, we beseech Thee; from the bonds of our sins, and mercifully protect us from all evil. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

#### VI. AUGUST.

*The Transfiguration of our Lord.*

#### *Greater Double.*

All glory, Lord, to Thee we pay  
Revealed to little ones to-day,  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*So shall the Hymns be ended through  
all the Hours.*

*At Prime.* ANT. Jesus taketh \* Peter, and James, and John his bro-

ther, and bringeth them up into an high mountain apart, and was transfigured before them.

*In Short Rz.* *Ÿ.* Thou that appearedst this day.

*At Terce.* ANT. His face did shine\* as the sun, and His raiment was white as the light, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. iii.  
20, 21.

**W**E look for the Saviour, the Lord Jesus Christ, Who shall change our vile body, that it may be fashioned like unto His glorious body.

*Short Rz.* Glorious didst Thou appear in the sight of the Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Glorious. *Ÿ.* Because the Lord hath clothed Thee with majesty. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Glorious. *Ÿ.* Thou hast crowned Him with glory and honour, O Lord, Alleluia. *Rz.* Thou madest Him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands, Alleluia.

#### THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who in the glorious Transfiguration of Thine Only-begotten didst by the testimony of the Fathers confirm the truth of the mysteries of the Faith, and by the Voice that came from the excellent glory didst wondrously foreshow the perfect adoption of Thy sons: mercifully vouchsafe; to make us even now fellow-heirs with Him Who is the King of Glory, and grant us hereafter to be partakers of the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. And behold there appeared unto them\* Moses and Elias, talking with Jesus.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. iii. 18.

**B**UT we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from

glory to glory, even as by the Spirit of the Lord.

SHORT RZ. Thou hast crowned Him with glory and honour, O Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Thou hast crowned. V. Thou madest Him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Thou hast crowned. V. His glory is great in Thy salvation, Alleluia. RZ. Glory and great worship shalt Thou lay upon Him, Alleluia.

At None. ANT. While He yet spake, \* behold a bright cloud overshadowed them.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 10.

HE carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and showed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, descending out of heaven from God, having the glory of God: and the Lamb is the light thereof.

SHORT RZ. His glory is great in Thy salvation. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. His glory. V. Glory and great worship shalt Thou lay upon Him. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. His glory. V. He set a crown of gold upon His head, Alleluia. RZ. Wherein was engraved Holiness, an ornament of glory and honour, Alleluia.

## VII. AUGUST.

### The Holy Name of Jesus.

#### Greater Double.

At Compline and through all the Hours the end of the Hymn shall be:

All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee.

At Prime. ANT. Thy Name is as ointment \* poured forth, therefore do the virgins love Thee.

In SHORT RZ. V. Thou that wast born of the Virgin Mary.

At Terce. ANT. Know ye \* that the Lord He is God, His Name is everlasting.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii.  
8—10.

BRETHREN, Christ humbled Himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross: wherefore God also hath highly exalted Him, and given Him a Name, which is above every Name: that at the Name of Jesus every knee should bow.

SHORT RZ. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Blessed. V. From this time forth, and for evermore. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Blessed. V. Ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength, Alleluia. RZ. Give unto the Lord the honour due unto His Name, Alleluia.

#### THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst appoint Thine Only-begotten Son to be the Saviour of mankind, and didst command that He should be called Jesus: mercifully grant; that we may enjoy the blessed vision in Heaven of Him, Whose holy Name we venerate upon earth. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. My soul thirsteth \* for Thy Holy Name, O Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Philip. ii.  
10, 11.

AT the Name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess, that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

SHORT RZ. Ascribe unto the Lord glory and strength. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Ascribe. V. Give unto the Lord the honour due unto His Name. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Ascribe. V. O

magnify the Lord with me, Alleluia. *Rz.* And let us exalt His Name together, Alleluia.

*At Pont.* *ANT.* Young men and maidens,\* old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord, for His Name only is excellent.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Col. iii. 17.

**W**HATSOEVER ye do in word or deed, do all in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ, giving thanks to God and the Father by Him.

*SHORT Rz.* O magnify the Lord with me. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. O magnify. *Ÿ.* And let us exalt His Name together. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O magnify. *Ÿ.* Our help is in the Name of the Lord, Alleluia. *Rz.* Who hath made heaven and earth, Alleluia.

#### X. AUGUST.

*S. Lawrence, Martyr.*

*Greater Double.*

*At Prime.* *ANT.* The Martyr Lawrence entered in,\* and confessed the Name of the Lord Jesus.

*At Terte.* *ANT.* Lawrence\* wrought a good work, who by the sign of the cross gave sight to the blind.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 6.

**B**RETHREN, he which soweth sparingly shall reap also sparingly; and he which soweth bountifully, shall reap also bountifully.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT us, we beseech Thee, Almighty God, the grace to quench the flames of our vices: as Thou didst endue the Blessed Lawrence with power to overcome the fires of his torments. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* *ANT.* My soul hath cleaved\* unto Thee, for my flesh was burned in the fire for Thee, O my God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 7.

**E**VERY man according as he purposeth in his heart, so let him give; not grudgingly, or of necessity: for God loveth a cheerful giver.

*At Pont.* *ANT.* Blessed Lawrence prayed, saying,\* I give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, that I have been counted worthy to enter into Thy gates.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. ix. 8, 9.

**A**ND God is able to make all grace abound toward you; that ye, always having all sufficiency in all things, may abound to every good work: as it is written: He hath dispersed abroad; he hath given to the poor; his righteousness remaineth for ever.

#### [XIV. AUGUST.

*Vigil of the Assumption.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst vouchsafe to choose the virgin womb of Blessed Mary as a shrine wherein Thou mightest dwell: grant, we beseech Thee; that we being defended by her intercessions, may joyfully take part in her coming festival. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

#### XV. AUGUST.

*The Assumption of B.V.M.*

*Greater Double with an Octave.*

*At Compline and all the Hours through the whole Octave, the Hymn shall end thus:*

All honour, laud, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee.

*At Prime.* *ANT.* Mary is taken up\*

into heaven, the angels rejoice, praising and blessing the Lord.

*In* SHORT R<sub>Y</sub>. V̄. Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary.

*At Tert.* ANT. The Virgin Mary\* is taken up to the celestial bridal chamber, wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.  
7, 8.

WITH all I sought rest : and in whose inheritance shall I abide ? So the Creator of all things gave me a commandment, and He that made me caused my tabernacle to rest.

SHORT R<sub>Y</sub>. The Holy Mother of God\* Is exalted. The Holy. V̄. Above the choirs of angels to the heavenly kingdoms. Is exalted. Glory be. The Holy. V̄. Mary is taken up into heaven, the angels rejoice. R<sub>Y</sub>. Praising and blessing God.

THE COLLECT.

FORGIVE, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the sins of Thy people : that we who are not able to do anything of ourselves that is pleasing to Thee, may be assisted in the way of salvation by the prayers of the Mother of Thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. R<sub>Y</sub>. Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. Because of the savour\* of thy ointments we will run after thee : the virgins love thee exceedingly.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.  
10—12.

AND so was I established in Sion, likewise in the beloved city He gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power. And I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance ; and my abode is in the full assembly of Saints.

SHORT R<sub>Y</sub>. Mary is taken up into heaven. \* The angels rejoice. Mary. V̄. Praising and blessing God. The angels. Glory be. Mary. V̄. The Virgin Mary is taken up to the celestial bridal chamber. R<sub>Y</sub>. Wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne.

*At None.* ANT. Thou art beautiful\* and comely, O daughter of Jerusalem, terrible as an army with banners.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv. 15.

IN the streets I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and aspalathus ; and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh.

SHORT R<sub>Y</sub>. The Virgin Mary is taken up \* To the celestial bridal chamber. The Virgin. V̄. Wherein the King of kings sitteth on a starry throne. To the. Glory be. The Virgin. V̄. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. R<sub>Y</sub>. He hath made her to dwell in His tabernacle.

---

XXII. AUGUST.

Octave of the Assumption of B. V. M.

*Double.*

*All as upon the Feast day.]*

---

XXIII. AUGUST.

Vigil of S. Bartholomew.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God, that the reverend solemnity of Blessed Bartholomew Thine Apostle, to which we are now coming, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R<sub>Y</sub>. Amen.

---



## XXIV. AUGUST.

**S. Bartholomew, Apostle.***Double of the Second Class.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God,  
Who hast afforded a devout and  
holy joy to this day, by the Festival of  
Thy Blessed Apostle Bartholomew :  
grant to Thy Church, we beseech Thee ;  
both to love that which he believed,  
and to preach what he taught. Through  
Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**O** ALMIGHTY and everlasting God,  
Who didst give to Thine Apostle  
Bartholomew grace truly to believe and  
to preach Thy Word : grant, we be-  
seech Thee ; unto Thy Church, to love  
that Word which he believed, and  
both to preach and receive the same.  
Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.*  
Amen.

## XXVIII. AUGUST.

**S. Augustine, Bishop, Confessor, and  
Doctor of the Church.***Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** ALMIGHTY God, be ready to  
hear our humble supplications :  
and since Thou dost suffer us to have  
confidence in the hope of Thy loving-  
kindness ; mercifully grant at the in-  
tercession of Blessed Augustine, Thy  
Confessor and Bishop, that we may  
effectually obtain Thine accustomed  
mercy. Through Jesus Christ our  
Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXIX. AUGUST.

**Beheading of S. John Baptist.***Greater Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. For Herod had  
laid hold \* on John and bound him

and put him in prison for Herodias'  
sake.

**At Tercet.** ANT. My Lord the King,\*  
give me John Baptist's head in a  
charger.

*The Little Chapters, Short Rz. from the  
Common of a Martyr, page ii.*

## THE COLLECT.

**WE** beseech Thee, O Lord, that the  
reverend Festival of Saint John  
the Baptist, Thy Forerunner and Mar-  
tyr, may afford us Thy help towards  
the obtaining of our salvation. Who  
livest and reignest with the Father  
and the Holy Ghost, one God, world  
without end. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. When the damsel  
danced \* her mother bade her : Ask  
for nothing else, but the head of John  
Baptist.

**At None.** ANT. Give me in a  
charger \* the head of John Baptist :  
and the king was exceeding sorry be-  
cause of his oath.

## FEASTS IN SEPTEMBER.

*On the first day not otherwise hindered  
shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## I. SEPTEMBER.

**S. Giles, Abbat and Confessor.***Simple.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who on this day didst cause  
Blessed Giles, Thy Confessor and  
Abbat, to enter the courts of the king-  
dom of heaven : grant, we beseech  
Thee ; that we may sensibly be aided  
by his prayers in whose good deeds we  
reverently rejoice. Through Jesus  
Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.



## VII. SEPTEMBER.

**S. Eucherius, Bishop and Confessor.***Simple.*

## VIII. SEPTEMBER.

**The Nativity of B.V.M.***Greater Double.**All as on the Conception, December viii., p. 70, with Nativity instead of Conception.*

## XIV. SEPTEMBER.

**Exaltation of the Holy Cross.***Greater Double.**All as on May iii., p. 77, except*

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who this day makest Thy people glad by the yearly solemnity of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross: grant, we beseech Thee; that as we have known the sacred mystery of our redemption here on earth, so we may obtain the rewards thereof in heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XVII. SEPTEMBER.

**S. Lambert, Bishop and Martyr.***Simple.*

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, let the prayers of Blessed Lambert, Thy Martyr and Bishop, commend us unto Thee: and as his glorious passion doth magnify this day, so let us ever be defended by his help. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XX. SEPTEMBER.

**Vigil of S. Matthew.***If the Vigil shall fall in Ember-tide no notice is taken of it.*

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of Blessed Matthew, Thine Apostle and Evangelist, to which we are now coming, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

## XXI. SEPTEMBER.

**S. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist.***Double of the Second Class.*

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord, that we may be assisted by the prayers of Blessed Matthew, Thine Apostle and Evangelist: that what we cannot obtain of ourselves, may be granted us at his intercession. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*Or this.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who by Thy Blessed Son didst call Matthew from the receipt of custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist: grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires, and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same Thy Son Jesus Christ. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Rz. Amen.*

## XXVI. SEPTEMBER.

**S. Cyprian, Archbishop and Martyr.***Double.*

THE COLLECT.

LET the continual protection of Thy Blessed Martyr Cyprian, O Lord,

cherish us evermore: for Thou wilt not fail favourably to regard those whom Thou hast granted to be holpen by such aid. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

XXIX. SEPTEMBER.

*St. Michael and All Angels.*

*Double of the Second Class.*

*At Prime.* ANT. An Angel stood \* at the altar of the Temple, having a golden censer in his hand.

*At Terce.* ANT. Whilst Michael the Archangel fought \* with the dragon, there was heard the voice of them which said: Salvation to our God, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. i. 1, 2.

**G**OD signified the things which must shortly come to pass; speaking by His Angel unto His servant John: who bare record of the Word of God, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

SHORT *Rz.* An Angel came and stood \* At the altar of the Temple. An Angel. *V.* Having a golden censer. At the. Glory be. An Angel. *V.* The smoke of the incense ascended up before God. *Rz.* Out of the Angel's hand.

THE COLLECT.

**O** EVERLASTING God, Who hast ordained and constituted the services of Angels and men in a wonderful order: mercifully grant; that as Thy holy Angels alway do Thee service in heaven, so by Thine appointment they may succour and defend us on earth. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. O Archangel Michael \* I have made thee prince over all the souls to be taken up.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. v. 11, 12.

**I** HEARD the voice of many Angels round about the throne and the beasts and the elders: and the number of them was ten thousand times ten thousand, and thousands of thousands; saying with a loud voice: Salvation to our God.

SHORT *Rz.* The smoke of the incense ascended up \* Before God. The smoke. *V.* Out of the Angel's hand. Before. Glory be. The smoke. *V.* Even before the Angels will I sing praise unto Thee, my God. *Rz.* I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name.

*At None.* ANT. Angels, Archangels, \* Thrones and Dominions, Principalities and Powers: the Hosts of the Heavens, praise ye the Lord of Heaven, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xii. 7, 8.

**T**HERE was war in heaven: Michael and his Angels fought against the dragon, and the dragon fought and his angels; and prevailed not, neither was their place found any more in heaven.

SHORT *Rz.* Even before the Angels \* Will I sing praise unto Thee, my God. Even. *V.* I will worship toward Thy holy Temple, and praise Thy Name. Will I. Even. Glory be. *V.* O worship the Lord. *Rz.* All ye Angels of His.

XXX. SEPTEMBER.

*St. Jerome, Priest, Confessor, and Doctor of the Church.*

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast vouchsafed to provide for Thy Church Blessed Jerome, Thy great Confessor and Doctor, to expound the Holy Scriptures: grant, we beseech Thee; that for his sake, we may be enabled, by Thine aid, to perform, what he taught both by word and in deed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## FEASTS IN OCTOBER.

*On the first day not otherwise hindered shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## I. OCTOBER.

**S. Remigius, Bishop and Confessor.**

*Semidouble.*

## THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of Blessed Remigius, Thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## [II. OCTOBER.

**The Holy Guardian Angels.**

*Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. God shall give \* His Angels charge over thee, to keep thee in all thy ways.

**At Terce.** ANT. Let us praise the Lord, \* Whom the Angels praise, to Whom Cherubim and Seraphim do cry, Holy, Holy, Holy.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Exod. xxiii. 20.

**B**EHOLD, I send My Angel before thee, to keep thee in the way, and to bring thee into the place which I have prepared. Beware of him, and obey his voice.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who of Thine unspeakable Providence dost vouchsafe to send Thy holy Angels to guard us: of Thy bounty grant us Thy humble servants; that we may ever be defended by their protection, and rejoice in their eternal fellowship. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*The Short Rz. at all the Hours the same as on September xxix., p. 90.*

**At Sext.** ANT. Their angels \* do always behold the Face of My Father, Which is in heaven.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ex. xxiii. 21.

**P**ROVOKE him not: for he will not pardon your transgressions, and My Name is in him.

**At None.** ANT. Praise God, \* O all ye His angels, praise Him, O all ye His Powers.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ex. xxiii. 22.

**B**UT if thou shalt indeed obey his voice, and do all that I speak; then I will be an enemy unto thine enemies, and an adversary unto thine adversaries. For Mine angel shall go before thee.]

## VI. OCTOBER.

**S. Faith, Virgin and Martyr.**

*Simple.*

## THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY, Everlasting God, by Whose gift Blessed Faith has obtained the palm of virginity and martyrdom: grant us, by her prayers; so to keep a perfect purity of mind and body, that neither by the allurements of the flesh, nor by the bitterness of affliction and trouble we may ever be overcome. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## IX. OCTOBER.

**S. Denys, Bishop and Martyr.**

*Semidouble.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who on this day didst strengthen Blessed Denys Thy Martyr and Bishop with the virtue of

constancy in suffering: grant, we beseech Thee; that we following his example, for love of Thee, may despise the prosperous things of this world, and fear none of its adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XIII. OCTOBER.

**Translation of S. Edward, King and Confessor.**

*Greater Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast crowned Blessed King Edward, Thy Confessor, with eternal glory: make us, we beseech Thee; so to venerate him upon earth, that we may reign with him in heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XVII. OCTOBER.

**S. Etheldreda, Queen, Virgin, and Abbess.**

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst teach Blessed Etheldreda to turn with her whole heart from worldly splendour to be a lowly follower of Thy Cross: grant; that by her example we may learn to despise the fleeting joys of the world, and to overcome all our enemies in the embrace of Thy Cross. Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XVIII. OCTOBER.

**S. Luke, Evangelist.**

*Double of the Second Class.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, let Thy holy Evangelist Luke pray for us:

who continually bore in his own body the mortification of the Cross for the honour of Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, Who calledst Luke the Physician, whose praise is in the Gospel, to be an Evangelist, and Physician of the soul: may it please Thee; that, by the wholesome medicines of the doctrine delivered by him, all the diseases of our souls may be healed. Through the merits of Thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XXV. OCTOBER.

**S. Crispin, Martyr,  
[and S. Crispian.]**

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, the invisible strength of those who fight: be present, we beseech Thee, at our humble supplications; that we who honour to-day the glorious triumph of Thy holy Martyrs Crispin and Crispian, may by their merits and prayers be defended against all spiritual wickedness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XXVII. OCTOBER.

**Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude,  
Apostles.**

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that, like as we are now coming to the glorious birthday of Thine Apostles Simon and Jude, so they may prevent Thy Majesty in our behalf, that we may be found worthy of Thy bounties. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXVIII. OCTOBER.

SS. Simon and Jude, Apostles.

*Double of the Second Class.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by Thy Blessed Apostles Simon and Jude, hast granted us to come to the knowledge of Thy Name: grant us both to celebrate their everlasting glory by our growth in grace, and by our celebration to advance in the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast built Thy Church upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the head corner-stone; grant us so to be joined together in unity of spirit by their doctrine, that we may be made an holy temple acceptable unto Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## XXXI. OCTOBER.

Festil of All Saints.

## THE COLLECT.

O LORD our God, increase and multiply upon us Thy grace: and grant that we may by a holy profession follow after their joy, to whose glorious solemnities we are coming. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## FEASTS IN NOVEMBER.

*On the first day, not otherwise hindered, shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## NOVEMBER I.

All Saints.

*Double of the First Class with an Octave.*

At Prime. ANT. I beheld a great multitude, \* which no man could num-

ber, of all nations, standing before the throne.

At Terce. ANT. And all the Angels \* stood round about the throne, and fell before the throne on their faces, and worshipped God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 2, 3.

AND I, John, saw another Angel ascending from the east, having the seal of the living God; and he cried with a loud voice to the four Angels, to whom it was given to hurt the earth, and the sea, saying, Hurt not the earth, neither the sea, nor the trees, till we have sealed the servants of our God in their foreheads.

SHORT *Rz.* *At all the Hours Common of Many Martyrs.*

## THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY and Everlasting God, Who hast granted us under one feast to reverence the good deeds of all Thy Saints: we beseech Thee; that through the intercession of many, Thou wouldest of Thy bounty give us the abundance of Thy loving-kindness which we have so desired. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Or this.*

O ALMIGHTY God, Who hast knit together Thine elect in one communion and fellowship, in the mystical body of Thy Son Christ our Lord: grant us grace so to follow Thy blessed Saints in all virtuous and godly living; that we may come to those unspeakable joys, which Thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Thou hast redeemed us, \* O Lord God, by Thy blood out of every kindred, and tongue, and people, and nation, and hast made us unto our God kings.



## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 9.

**A**FTER this I beheld, and lo, a great multitude, which no man could number, of all nations, and kindreds, and people, and tongues, stood before the throne, and before the Lamb, clothed with white robes, and palms in their hands.

**At None.** ANT. All His Saints shall praise Him, \* even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth Him : such honour have all His Saints.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. vii. 12.

**B**LESSING, and glory, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, and honour, and power, and might, be unto our God for ever and ever. Amen.

[*This day, after Vespers of the Feast, shall be said Vespers of the Dead.*]

## II. NOVEMBER.

All Souls.

*Double.*

*This day shall be said the Office of the Dead.*

## VI. NOVEMBER.

S. Leonard, Deacon and Confessor.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, to further our prayers by the heavenly gift : that we who glory in the guardianship of Blessed Leonard, Thy Confessor and Abbat, may ever be succoured for his sake and prayers. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## VIII. NOVEMBER.

Octave of All Saints.

*All as on the day of the Festival.*

## XI. NOVEMBER.

S. Martin, Bishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. His disciples said \* to Blessed Martin : Why, Father, dost thou desert us, or for whom dost thou leave us desolate ? for grievous wolves shall attack thy flock.

**At Terce.** ANT. O Lord, \* if now I am necessary to Thy people, I refuse not to labour, Thy will be done.

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who seest that of our own strength we cannot stand upright : mercifully grant ; by the prayers of Blessed Martin, Thy Confessor and Bishop, that we may be defended against all adversities. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. O wonderful man, \* neither overcome with labour, nor to be conquered by death, who neither feared to die, nor refused to live !

**At None.** ANT. Martin \* is received with joy into Abraham's bosom : Martin, this poor and needy man, entereth heaven rich, and is honoured with heavenly hymns.

## XIII. NOVEMBER.

S. Britius, Bishop and Confessor.

*Semidouble.*

## THE COLLECT.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, at the intercession of Blessed Britius, Thy Confessor and Bishop, to keep Thy



people that trust in Thy love : that for his prayers we may be meet to have fellowship in the joys of heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XV. NOVEMBER.

*S.* Machutus, Bishop and Confessor.

*Semidouble.*

THE COLLECT.

**A**LMIGHTY and everlasting God, Who didst endue Blessed Machutus, Thy Confessor and Bishop, with the grace of fortitude, and didst receive him this day into the glory of heaven, hear the prayers of Thy people. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XVII. NOVEMBER.

*S.* Hugh, Bishop and Confessor.

*Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst eminently adorn Blessed Hugh, Thy Confessor and Bishop, with the excellency of his merits and renowned miracles : mercifully grant ; that the brilliancy of his virtues may stir us up to an imitation of his actions. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XX. NOVEMBER.

*S.* Edmund, King and Martyr.

*Greater Double.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD of unspeakable mercy, Who didst give grace unto the most Blessed King Edmund to overcome his enemy by dying for Thy Name : mercifully grant to this Thy family ; that through his intercession they may be enabled to mortify and kill the incite-

ment of their ancient enemy within them. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

---

XXII. NOVEMBER.

*S.* Cecilia, Virgin and Martyr.

*Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. To the sound of the organ \* Cecilia sang to the Lord, saying : Let my heart be sound in Thy statutes, that I be not ashamed.

**At Terce.** ANT. Valerian \* found in the chamber an angel praying with Cecilia.

*The Little Chapters and Short RzRz.*  
*in the Common.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us glad by the yearly festival of Blessed Cecilia, Thy Virgin and Martyr : grant that while we venerate her memory with our office, we may follow the example of her holy life and conversation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. Cecilia, \* Thy handmaid, O Lord, like as a bee rich in substance, zealously serveth Thee.

**At None.** ANT. I demanded of the Lord \* a truce of three days, that I might consecrate my house as a church.

---

XXIII. NOVEMBER.

*S.* Clement, Pope and Martyr.

*Double.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Whilst Saint Clement prayed, \* there appeared unto him the Lamb of God.

**At Terce.** ANT. Not for my merits \* did the Lord send me unto you, to be made partaker of your crowns.

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who by the yearly solemnity of Blessed Clement, Thy Martyr and Bishop, rejoicest the hearts of Thy faithful people: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his birthday may likewise imitate his fortitude in suffering. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *R.* Amen.

At Sext. ANT. I saw on the mountain \* the Lamb standing, from the foot of which floweth a fountain of living water.

At Vene. ANT. All the nations \* round about believed in Christ the Lord.

---

## XXV. NOVEMBER.

S. Katharine, Virgin and Martyr.

*Double.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who didst give the law of Moses on the top of Mount Sinai, and by Thy holy Angels didst wonderfully convey the body of Blessed Katharine, Thy Virgin and Martyr, to the same place: grant, we beseech Thee; that by her merits and intercessions we may be enabled to reach that mount, which is Christ. Who with Thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, ever one God, world without end. *R.* Amen.

# THE COMMON OF SAINTS.

---

## THE VIGILS

### Of Apostles.

*The Office shall be of the Feria, except the Collect, which will be found in its proper place.*

---

## THE COMMON

### Of Apostles and Evangelists.

**At Prime.** ANT. This is My commandment, \* that ye love one another, as I have loved you.

**At Terce.** ANT. Greater love \* hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ephes. ii.  
19, 20.

**N**OW therefore, brethren, ye are no more strangers and foreigners, but fellow-citizens with the Saints, and of the household of God; and are built upon the foundation of the Apostles and Prophets, Jesus Christ Himself being the chief corner-stone.

**SHORT RZ.** Through all the earth \* Their sound is gone out. Through. *Ÿ.* And their words unto the end of the world. Their. Glory be. Through. *Ÿ.* Thou shalt make them princes in all lands. *RZ.* They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord.

**At Sext.** ANT. Ye are My friends,\* if ye do whatsoever I command you, saith the Lord.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts v. 12.

**B**Y the hands of the Apostles were many signs and wonders wrought among the people.

**SHORT RZ.** Thou shalt make them princes \* In all lands. Thou. *Ÿ.* They shall remember Thy Name, O Lord. In. Glory be. Thou. *Ÿ.* How precious are Thy friends, O God. *RZ.* How great is the pre-eminence of them.

**At None.** ANT. In your patience \* possess ye your souls.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Acts v. 41.

**T**HE Apostles departed from the presence of the council, rejoicing, that they were counted worthy to suffer shame for the Name of Jesus.

**SHORT RZ.** How precious are \* Thy friends, O God. How. *Ÿ.* How great is the pre-eminence of them. Thy. Glory be. How. *Ÿ.* They declared the work of God. *RZ.* And wisely considered of His doing.

---

## THE COMMON

### Of Apostles and Evangelists

*In Easter-tide.*

**At Prime.** ANT. Thy Saints, O Lord, \* shall blossom as the lily, Alleluia: and as the sweet odour of balsam shall they be before Thee, Alleluia.

**At Terce.** ANT. In Thy heavenly

kingdom \* is the habitation of the Saints, Alleluia: and their rest for ever, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 1.

**T**HEN shall the righteous man stand in great boldness before the face of such as have afflicted him, and made no account of his labours.

SHORT RZ. O ye Saints and righteous, rejoice in the Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. O ye Saints. *Ÿ*. God hath chosen you to Him to be His inheritance. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. O ye Saints. *Ÿ*. Perpetual light shall shine upon Thy Saints, O Lord, Alleluia. RZ. And eternity of days, Alleluia.

At Sext. ANT. Within the veil \* Thy Saints cried, O Lord, Alleluia, Alleluia, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Wisd. v. 5.

**H**OW is he numbered among the children of God, and his lot is among the Saints.

SHORT RZ. Perpetual light shall shine upon Thy Saints, O Lord. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Perpetual. *Ÿ*. And eternity of days. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Perpetual. *Ÿ*. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads, Alleluia. RZ. They shall obtain joy and gladness, Alleluia.

At None. ANT. The righteous shall shine forth \* as the sun in the sight of God, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rom. viii. 28.

**W**E know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to His purpose.

SHORT RZ. Everlasting joy shall be upon their heads. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. Everlasting. *Ÿ*. They shall obtain joy and gladness. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. Everlasting. *Ÿ*. Right dear in the sight of the Lord, Alleluia. RZ. Is the death of His Saints, Alleluia.

THE COMMON

Of one Martyr.

At Prime. ANT. Whosoever shall confess Me \* before men, him will I also confess before My Father.

At Terce. ANT. He that followeth Me \* shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life, saith the Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. S. James i. 12.

**B**LESSED is the man that endureth temptation: for when he is tried, he shall receive the crown of life, which the Lord hath promised to them that love Him.

SHORT RZ. With glory and honour\* Thou hast crowned him, O Lord. With glory. *Ÿ*. And madest him to have dominion over the works of Thy hands. Thou hast. Glory be. With glory. *Ÿ*. Thou hast set upon his head, O Lord. RZ. A crown of pure gold.

*For a Martyr and Bishop.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us glad by the yearly festival of Thy Blessed Martyr and Bishop N.: mercifully grant; that we who celebrate his birthday may rejoice in the protection of the same. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**A**LMIGHTY God, mercifully look upon our infirmities: and because we are oppressed by the burden of our own deeds, may the glorious intercession of Blessed N., Thy Martyr and Bishop, defend us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

*For a Martyr only.*

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that as we celebrate the

birthday of Blessed N., Thy Martyr, so by his intercessions we may be strengthened in the love of Thy Name. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that by the intercession of Blessed N., Thy Martyr, we may be delivered from all adversities of the body, and be cleansed from all evil thoughts in our minds. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. If any man serve Me, \* let him follow Me: and where I am, there also shall My servant be.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Ecclus. xv. 3.

**W**ITH the bread of life and understanding shall the Lord our God feed him, and give him the water of saving wisdom to drink.

**SHORT RZ.** Thou hast set, O Lord,\* Upon his head. Thou. V. A crown of pure gold. Upon. Glory be. Thou. V. His honour is great in Thy salvation. RZ. Glory and great worship hast Thou laid upon him.

**At None.** ANT. I will, Father, \* that where I am, there also shall My servant be.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Ecclus. xxxix. 5.

**T**HE righteous man will give his heart to resort early to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the Most High.

**SHORT RZ.** His honour is great \* In Thy salvation. His. V. Glory and great worship hast Thou laid upon him. In Thy. Glory be. His. V. The righteous shall flourish like a palm tree. RZ. And shall spread abroad like a cedar in Libanus.

**THE COMMON**

**Of Martyrs**

*In Easter-tide.*

*All as in the Common of Apostles and Evangelists in Easter-tide, p. i.*

**THE COMMON**

*Of Confessors, Virgins, and not Virgins, and the Dedication of a Church in Easter-tide, the Office shall be the same as at other times: but at the end of the Antiphons, Versicles, and Short RZRZ. shall be added, Alleluia.*

**THE COMMON**

**Of many Martyrs**

*Out of Easter-tide.*

**At Prime.** ANT. All the Saints,\* how great torments have they suffered, that they might attain with certainty to the palm of martyrdom!

**At Terce.** ANT. With the palm \* the Saints have reached the kingdom, they have deserved crowns of glory at the hands of God.

**THE LITTLE CHAPTER.** Wisd. iii. 1.

**T**HE souls of the righteous are in the hand of God, and there shall no torment touch them. In the sight of the unwise they seemed to die: but they are in peace.

**SHORT RZ.** Be glad, O ye righteous,\* And rejoice in the Lord. Be glad. V. And be joyful, all ye that are true of heart. And rejoice. Glory be. Be glad. V. Let the righteous rejoice before God. RZ. Let them also be merry and joyful.

*For many Martyrs, Bishops.*

**THE COLLECT.**

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, let the festival of Thy Blessed Martyrs, and also Bishops N. and N. support us: and their reverend prayer obtain for

us Thy favour. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*For many Martyrs, not Bishops.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who dost suffer us to celebrate the birthday of Thy holy Martyrs N. and N.: grant us to rejoice in their eternal and blessed fellowship. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**O** GOD, Who makest us glad by the yearly solemnity of Thy holy Martyrs N. and N.: mercifully grant that as we rejoice in their good deeds, we may be inflamed by their example. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Text.* ANT. The bodies of the saints\* are buried in peace: and their name liveth for evermore.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Wisd. x. 17.

**G**OD hath rendered to the righteous a reward of their labours, and guided them in a marvellous way: and was unto them for a cover by day, and a light of stars in the night season.

SHORT *Rz.* Let the righteous rejoice\* Before God. Let the righteous. *Ÿ.* Let them also be merry and joyful. Before. Glory be. Let the righteous. *Ÿ.* But the righteous live for evermore. *Rz.* Their reward also is with the Lord.

*At None.* ANT. O ye choir of martyrs,\* praise ye the Lord of heaven, Alleluia.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Wisd. iii. 7, 8.

**T**HE righteous shall shine, and run to and fro like sparks among the stubble. They shall judge the nations, and have dominion over the people, and their Lord shall reign for ever.

SHORT *Rz.* But the righteous\* Shall live for evermore. But the. *Ÿ.* Their reward also is with the Lord. They shall live. Glory be. But the. *Ÿ.* Let the Saints be joyful in glory. *Rz.* Let them rejoice in their beds.

THE COMMON

*Of a Confessor and Bishop.*

*At Prime.* ANT. Behold a great priest,\* who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous.

*At Terce.* ANT. There was none found\* like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Eccus. xlv. 17, (Vulg.)

**B**EHOLD a great priest, who in his days pleased God, and was found righteous, and in the time of wrath he was made a reconciliation.

SHORT *Rz.* The Lord loved him\* And adorned him. The Lord. *Ÿ.* He clothed him with a robe of glory. And. Glory be. The Lord. *Ÿ.* The Lord chose him for a priest unto Himself. *Rz.* To offer unto Him the sacrifice of praise.

*In Easter-tide.*

SHORT *Rz.* The Lord loved him and adorned him.\* Alleluia, Alleluia. The Lord. *Ÿ.* He clothed him with a robe of glory. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. The Lord. *Ÿ.* The Lord chose him for a priest unto Himself, Alleluia. *Rz.* To offer unto Him the sacrifice of praise, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

**G**RANT, we beseech Thee, Almighty God: that the reverend solemnity of Blessed N., Thy Confessor and Bishop, may both increase our devotion, and also advance our salvation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**H**EAR our prayers, we beseech Thee, O Lord, which we bring on this solemnity of Blessed N., Thy Confessor and Bishop: and for the sake of the good deeds of him, who was accounted worthy to serve Thee, absolve us from all our sins. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.



*For a Doctor.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who didst give Blessed N. to Thy people for a Minister of eternal salvation: grant, we beseech Thee; that as he has been the instructor of our life here upon earth, he may be our intercessor in heaven. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. Therefore the Lord assured him \* by an oath, that He would bless the nations in his seed.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xlv. 19—21.

**T**HERE was none found like unto him, who kept the law of the Most High; therefore He assured him by an oath, that He would bless the nations in his seed.

SHORT *Rz.* The Lord chose him \* For a priest unto Himself. The Lord. *Ÿ.* To offer unto Him the sacrifice of praise. For. Glory be. The Lord. *Ÿ.* Thou art a priest for ever. *Rz.* After the order of Melchisedech.

*In Easter-tide the Alleluia shall be added as at Terce.*

*At None.* ANT. Good and faithful servant, \* enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xlv. 15, 16.

**T**O execute the office of the priesthood, and bless the people in His Name, and to offer sacrifices to the Lord, incense, and a sweet savour.

SHORT *Rz.* Thou art a priest \* For ever. Thou. *Ÿ.* After the order of Melchisedech. For. Glory be. Thou. *Ÿ.* The Lord shall guide the righteous in right paths. *Rz.* And shall show him the kingdom of God.

*In Easter-tide the Alleluia shall be added as at Terce.*

*If the celebration of the Feast of more than one Bishop and Confessor shall occur, the Office shall be as above: but in the Collect, those which are mentioned in the singular, shall be said in the plural.*

*But the Office on the Feasts of Doctors shall be of Confessors, Bishops, or not Bishops, according to the degree of the Festival.*

THE COMMON

*Of a Confessor, not Bishop.*

*At Prime.* ANT. Lord, Thou deliveredst \* unto me five talents: behold I have gained beside them five talents more.

*At Terce.* ANT. Well done, thou good servant, \* thou hast been faithful over a few things, enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxxi. 8, 9.

**B**LESSED is the man that is found without blemish: and hath not gone after gold, nor put his trust in money and riches. Who is he? and we will call him blessed: for wonderful things hath he done among his people.

SHORT *Rz.* The Lord loved him, \* And adorned him. The Lord. *Ÿ.* He clothed him with a robe of glory. And. Glory be. The Lord. *Ÿ.* The mouth of the righteous is exercised in wisdom. *Rz.* And his tongue will be talking of judgment.

*In Easter-tide the Alleluia shall be added as above.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who makest us glad by the yearly festival of Thy Blessed Confessor N.: mercifully grant; that as we celebrate his birthday, so we may imitate his actions. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**BE** favourable, O Lord, to our supplications, which we bring on this solemnity of Blessed N., Thy Confessor: and as we put no trust in our own righteousness, may we be assisted by the prayers of him, who was well pleasing unto Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*If an Abbat.*

## THE COLLECT.

**LET** the intercession, O Lord, we beseech Thee, of the Blessed N., Abbat, obtain for us Thy favour: that those things which of our own worthiness we cannot attain, may at his intercession be granted unto us. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** *ANT.* A faithful and wise servant, \* whom his Lord hath made ruler over His household.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. *Ecclus.*

xxxix. 5.

**THE** righteous man hath given his heart to resort early to the Lord, That made him, and will pray before the Most High.

**SHORT Rz.** The mouth of the righteous \* Is exercised in wisdom. The mouth. *Ÿ.* And his tongue will be talking of judgment. Is exercised. Glory be. The mouth. *Ÿ.* The law of his Goings is in his heart. *Rz.* And his goings shall not slide.

*In Easter-tide the Alleluia shall be added as above.*

**At None.** *ANT.* Good and faithful servant, \* enter thou into the joy of thy Lord.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. *Wisd. x. 10.*

**THE** Lord guided the righteous in right paths, showed him the kingdom of God, and gave him knowledge of holy things: made him rich in his

travels, and multiplied the fruit of his labours.

**SHORT Rz.** The law of his God \* Is in his heart. The law. *Ÿ.* And his goings shall not slide. Is in. Glory be. The law. *Ÿ.* The Lord guided the righteous in right paths. *Rz.* And showed him the kingdom of God.

*In Easter-tide the Alleluia shall be added as above.*

*If the celebration of the Feast of more than one Confessor, not Bishops, shall occur, the Office shall be as above: but in the Collect, whatever are mentioned in the singular, shall be said in the plural.*

## THE COMMON

## Of Virgins.

**At Prime.** *ANT.* This is a wise virgin, \* and one of the number of the prudent.

**At Terce.** *ANT.* This is a wise virgin, \* whom the Lord found watching.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. *2 Cor. x.*

17, 18.

**BRETHREN,** he that glorieth, let him glory in the Lord. For not he that commendeth himself is approved: but whom the Lord commendeth.

**SHORT Rz.** *as in the Office of B.V.M. p. x.*

*For a Virgin and Martyr.*

## THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who amongst other miracles of Thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we celebrate the birthday of Blessed N., Thy Virgin and Martyr, so we may by following her example gradually come to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*Another Collect.*

**WE** beseech Thee, O Lord, may Blessed N., Virgin and Martyr, implore Thy pardon for us: who, both in deed by her chastity as well as by her profession of Thy grace, was ever pleasing to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*For a Virgin not a Martyr.*

## THE COLLECT.

**H**EAR us, O God, our Salvation: that like as we do rejoice in the festival of Blessed N., Thy Virgin, so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

**At Sext.** ANT. This is she which hath not known\* the sinful bed: she shall have fruit in the visitation of holy souls.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. 2 Cor. xi. 2.

**F**OR I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ.

SHORT *Rz.* as in the Office of B.V.M., p. x.

**At None.** ANT. She is fair\* among the daughters of Jerusalem.

## THE LITTLE CHAPTER.

*For a Virgin and Martyr.*

Ecclus. li. 9, 10.

**O** LORD my God, I lifted up my supplication from the earth, and prayed for deliverance from death. I called upon the Lord, the Father of my Lord, that He would not leave me in the days of my trouble, and in the time of the proud, when there was no help.

*For a Virgin not a Martyr.*

Wisdom iv. 1, (Vulg.)

**O** HOW fair is the undefiled generation in the glory thereof; for the

memorial thereof is immortal: because it is known with God, and with men.

SHORT *Rz.* as in the Office of B.V.M., p. x.

## THE COMMON

**Of a Martyr only, and of a Saint neither Virgin nor Martyr.**

**At Prime.** ANT. While the King sitteth\* at His table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

**At Terce.** ANT. Because of the savour\* of Thy good ointments we will run after Thee: exceedingly do the virgins love Thee.

*For a Martyr only.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. li. 1, 2.

**I** WILL thank Thee, O Lord and King, and praise Thee, O God my Saviour. I do give praise unto Thy Name: for Thou art my defender and helper, and hast preserved my body from destruction.

*For a Saint neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Prov. xxxi. 10, 11.

**W**HO can find a virtuous woman? for her price is far above rubies. The heart of her husband doth safely trust in her, so that he shall have no need of spoil.

SHORT *Rz.* as in the Office of B.V.M., p. x.

## THE COLLECT.

*For a Martyr only.*

**O** GOD, Who amongst other miracles of Thy power, hast bestowed the victory of martyrdom on the weaker sex: mercifully grant; that as we celebrate the birthday of Blessed N., Thy Martyr, so we may by following her example gradually come to Thee. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

## THE COLLECT.

*For a Saint neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

HEAR us, O God, our Salvation : that like as we do rejoice in the festival of Blessed N., so in the feelings of love and devotion we may be instructed. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. Lo the winter is past,\* the rain is over, and gone! arise, my love, and come away.

*For a Martyr only.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Eccclus. li. 3.

THOU hast delivered me according to the multitude of Thy mercies and greatness of Thy Name, from the teeth of them that were ready to devour me, and out of the hands of such as sought after my life, and from the manifold afflictions which I had.

*For a Saint neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Prov. xxxi. 20, 21.

SHE stretcheth out her hand to the poor; yea, she reacheth forth her hands to the needy. She is not afraid of the snow for her household.

SHORT RZ. *as in the Office of B.V.M., p. x.*

At Nont. ANT. She is fair\* among the daughters of Jerusalem.

*For a Martyr only.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Eccclus. li. 6, 8.

MY soul shall praise the Lord even unto death: for Thou deliverest such as wait for Thee, and savest them out of the hands of the enemies, O Lord our God.

*For a Saint neither Virgin nor Martyr.*

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Prov. xxxi. 29, 30.

MANY daughters have done virtuously: but thou excellest them

all. Favour is deceitful, and beauty is vain; but a woman that feareth the Lord, she shall be praised.

## THE COMMON

## Of the Dedication of a Church.

At Prime. ANT. Thine house, O Lord,\* holiness becometh for ever.

At Terte. ANT. Mine house\* shall be called an house of prayer.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Rev. xxi. 2.

I SAW the holy city, New Jerusalem, coming down from God out of Heaven, prepared as a bride adorned for her husband.

SHORT RZ. Thine house, O Lord,\* Holiness becometh. Thine. V. For ever. Holiness. Glory be. Thine. V. This is the holy place, wherein the priest prayeth. RZ. For the sins and offences of the people.

*In Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia. On the day itself of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave, and when the Collect must be changed on account of the concurrence of the Dedication of another Church.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who invisibly containest all things, and yet for the salvation of mankind dost visibly show the signs of Thy power: glorify, we beseech Thee, this Temple with the might of Thy indwelling, and grant; that all who shall assemble hither to entreat Thy mercy, from the midst of whatsoever tribulation they may call upon Thee, may obtain the benefit of Thy heavenly consolation. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

*On the Anniversary of the Dedication of a Church, and through the Octave.*

## THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who year by year restorest to us the day of the consecration

of this Thy holy Temple, and dost suffer us continually to present ourselves in safety at Thy holy Mysteries: hear the prayers of Thy people, and grant; that whosoever shall enter this Temple to ask Thy blessing, may rejoice that he has gained all his petitions. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz.* Amen.

*At Sext.* ANT. This is the house of the Lord,\* firmly built, it is well founded upon a sure rock.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. *Rev.* xxi. 3.

AND I heard a great voice out of heaven, saying: Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and He will dwell with them. And they shall be His people, and God Himself shall be with them, and be their God.

SHORT *Rz.* This is the holy place,\* Wherein the priest prayeth. This is. *Ÿ.* For the sins and offences of the people. Wherein. Glory be. This is. *Ÿ.* This is the House of the Lord, firmly built. *Rz.* It is well founded upon a sure rock.

*In Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia.*

*At None.* ANT. Precious stones\* shall be all thy walls, and the tower of Jerusalem shall be built up with jewels.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. *Rev.* xxi. 4.

AND God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes: and there shall be no more death, neither sorrow, nor crying, neither shall there be any more pain, for the former things are passed away. And He that sat upon the throne said: Behold, I make all things new.

SHORT *Rz.* This is the House of the Lord\* Firmly built. This is. *Ÿ.* It is well founded upon a sure rock. Firmly. Glory be. This is. *Ÿ.* The House of the Lord is well founded. *Rz.* Upon a sure rock.

*At Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia.*

*Within the Octave of the Dedication of a Church, and on the Octave-day itself, all as upon the Feast day.*

## ON FEASTS OF BLESSED MARY,

THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

*At Compline, and all the Hours on Feasts of the B.V.M., and throughout the Octaves, as well as on Feasts occurring within them, the last verse of the Hymn shall be as follows:*

All honour, praise, and glory be,  
O Jesu, Virgin-born, to Thee:  
All glory, as is ever meet,  
To Father and to Paraclete. Amen.

*At Prime.* ANT. While the King sitteth\* at His table, my spikenard sendeth forth the smell thereof.

*In* SHORT *Rz.* Thou That wast born of the Virgin Mary, also in feasts within the Octave of B.V.M.

*At Terce.* ANT. His left hand\* is



under my head, and His right hand doth embrace me.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.  
9, 10.

HE created me from the beginning before the world, and I shall never fail, in the Holy Tabernacle I served before Him.

SHORT RZ. In thy glory \* And thy majesty. In thy. *Ÿ*. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. And. Glory be. In thy. *Ÿ*. God shall help her with His countenance. RZ. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed.

*In Easter-tide.*

SHORT RZ. In thy glory, and thy majesty. \* Alleluia, Alleluia. In thy. *Ÿ*. Come, ride prosperously, and reign. Alleluia, Alleluia. Glory be. In thy. *Ÿ*. God shall help her with His countenance, Alleluia. RZ. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed, Alleluia.

THE COLLECT.

GRANT, O Lord God, we beseech Thee, that we Thy servants may enjoy continual health of mind and body : and by the glorious intercession of Blessed Mary ever-Virgin, may be delivered from all present sorrow, and have the fruition of everlasting joy. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. RZ. Amen.

At Sext. ANT. I am black, \* but comely, O ye daughters of Jerusalem : therefore the King hath loved me, and hath brought me into His chambers.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.  
10—12.

AND so was I established in Sion, likewise in the beloved city He gave me rest, and in Jerusalem was my power. And I took root in an honourable people, even in the portion of the Lord's inheritance, and my abode is in the great assembly of the Saints.

SHORT RZ. God shall help her\* With His countenance. God. *Ÿ*. God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed. With. Glory be. God. *Ÿ*. God hath chosen her, and preferred her. RZ. He hath made her to dwell in His Tabernacle.

*In Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia, as above.*

At None. ANT. How fair \* and how pleasant art thou for delights, thou holy Mother of God.

THE LITTLE CHAPTER. Ecclus. xxiv.  
14, 15.

IN the streets, I gave a sweet smell like cinnamon and aspalathus, and I yielded a pleasant odour like the best myrrh.

SHORT RZ. God hath chosen her\* And preferred her. God. *Ÿ*. He hath made her to dwell in His Tabernacle. And. Glory be. God. *Ÿ*. Full of grace are thy lips. RZ. Because God hath blessed thee for ever.

*In Easter-tide shall be added, Alleluia, as above.*



## THE OFFICE OF THE DEAD.

*This Office may be said out of Easter-tide, upon the first day of each month not hindered by a Feast of Nine Lessons, otherwise it shall be said the next day following which hath not a like hindrance. But in Advent and Lent, it shall be said on the Monday in each week which hath no like hindrance, except in Holy Week. In Choir it shall be said after the Office of the day, to wit, Vespers after Vespers, and Matins after Lauds of the day, except the custom of any Church shall order it otherwise: but out of Choir it may be said as opportunity serveth.*

### At Vespers.

*The Office shall be begun at once with the*

ANT. I will walk before the Lord.

PSALM CXVI. *Dilexi, quoniam.*

I AM well pleased : that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

That He hath inclined His ear unto me : therefore will I call upon Him as long as I live.

The snares of death compassed me round about : and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord : O Lord, I beseech Thee, deliver my soul.

Gracious is the Lord, and righteous : yea, our God is merciful.

The Lord preserveth the simple : I was in misery, and He helped me.

Turn again then unto thy rest, O

my soul : for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

And why? Thou hast delivered my soul from death : mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

I will walk before the Lord : in the land of the living.

*At the end of each Psalm shall be said,*

Grant them, O Lord : eternal rest.

And let light perpetual : shine upon them.

ANT. I will walk before the Lord \* in the land of the living.

ANT. Woe is me, O Lord.

PSALM CXX. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and He heard me.

Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

Grant them.

ANT. Woe is me, O Lord : \* that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech.

ANT. The Lord shall preserve thee.

PSALM CXXI. *Levavi oculos.*

**I** WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from the Lord : Who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and He that keepeth thee will not sleep.

Behold, He that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord Himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

Grant them.

ANT. The Lord shall preserve thee \* from all evil : yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

ANT. If what is done amiss.

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

**O**UT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Grant them.

ANT. If what is done amiss \* Thou wilt be extreme to mark, O Lord : O Lord, who may abide it ?

ANT. The works.

PSALM CXXXVIII. *Confitebor tibi.*

**I** WILL give thanks unto Thee, O Lord, with my whole heart : even before the gods will I sing praise unto Thee.

I will worship toward Thy holy temple, and praise Thy Name, because of Thy loving-kindness and truth : for Thou hast magnified Thy Name, and Thy Word, above all things.

When I called upon Thee, Thou heardest me : and enduedst my soul with much strength.

All the kings of the earth shall praise Thee, O Lord : for they have heard the words of Thy mouth.

Yea, they shall sing in the ways of the Lord : that great is the glory of the Lord.

For though the Lord be high, yet hath He respect unto the lowly : as for the proud, He beholdeth them afar off.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt Thou refresh me : Thou shalt stretch forth Thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and Thy right hand shall save me.

The Lord shall make good His loving-kindness toward me : yea, Thy mercy, O Lord, endureth for ever ; despise not then the works of Thine own hands.

Grant them.

ANT. The works \* of Thine own hands : despise not then, O Lord.

℣. I heard a voice from Heaven, saying unto me.

℞. Blessed are the dead, which die in the Lord.

ANT. All.

*Magnificat.* S. Luke i.

**M**Y soul doth magnify the Lord : and my spirit hath rejoiced in God my Saviour.

For He hath regarded : the lowliness of His handmaiden.

For behold, from henceforth : all generations shall call me blessed.

For He that is mighty hath magnified me : and holy is His Name.

And His mercy is on them that fear Him : throughout all generations.

He hath showed strength with His arm : He hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from their seat : and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things : and the rich He hath sent empty away.

He remembering His mercy hath holpen His servant Israel : as He promised to our forefathers, Abraham and his seed, for ever.

ANT. All\* that the Father hath given unto Me shall come to Me : and him that cometh to Me I will in no wise cast out.

*The following prayers shall then be said kneeling, and in like manner at Lauds.*

Our Father, *secretly*. *Ÿ*. And lead us not into temptation. *Rz*. But deliver us from evil.

*Then shall be said Psalm CXLVI., Praise the Lord : in the place of which at Lauds shall be said Psalm CXXX., Out of the deep, p. xii. These Psalms shall not be said upon All Souls' Day.*

PSALM CXLVI. *Lauda, anima mea.*

PRAISE the Lord, O my soul ; while I live will I praise the Lord : yea, as long as I have any being, I will sing praises unto my God.

O put not your trust in princes, nor in any child of man : for there is no help in them.

For when the breath of man goeth forth he shall turn again to his earth : and then all his thoughts perish.

Blessed is he that hath the God of Jacob for his help : and whose hope is in the Lord his God ;

Who made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that therein is : Who keepeth His promise for ever ;

Who helpeth them to right that suffer wrong : Who feedeth the hungry.

The Lord looseth men out of prison : the Lord giveth sight to the blind.

The Lord helpeth them that are fallen : the Lord careth for the righteous.

The Lord careth for the strangers ; He defendeth the fatherless and widow : as for the way of the ungodly, He turneth it upside down.

The Lord thy God, O Sion, shall be King for evermore : and throughout all generations.

*At the end of the Psalm,*

Grant them, O Lord : eternal rest.

And let light perpetual : shine upon them.

*Then Ÿ*. From the gates of hell. *Rz*. Deliver their souls, O Lord. *Ÿ*. May they rest in peace. *Rz*. Amen. *Ÿ*. O Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz*. And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ*. The Lord be with you. *Rz*. And with thy spirit.

THE COLLECT.

O GOD, Who, amongst priests Apostolic, hast caused Thy servants to execute the Pontifical or Priestly dignity : grant, we beseech Thee ; that they may also be gathered together for evermore in their company.

O GOD, the Giver of pardon, and Author of man's salvation : we beseech Thy mercy ; that Thou wouldest grant the brethren, sisters, relatives, and benefactors of our congregation, who have passed away from this world, Blessed Mary, ever-Virgin, and all Thy Saints praying for them, to come to the fellowship of everlasting blessedness.

**O** GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all them that believe, grant unto the souls of Thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins: that through devout supplications they may obtain the pardon they have always desired. Who livest and reignest, world without end. *Rz. Amen.*

*But upon All Souls' Day, when this last Collect only shall be said, shall be said, Who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Rz. Amen.*

*On the day of the Burial of a deceased person.*

THE COLLECT.

**A**BSOLVE, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the soul of Thy servant N., that though dead to the world, he may live to Thee: and whatsoever he hath done amiss in his human conversation, through the weakness of the flesh, do Thou by the pardon of Thy most merciful lovingkindness wipe away. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz. Amen.*

*If the deceased be a woman, the soul of Thy handmaid, N., shall be said, and the feminine pronouns used.*

*On the Anniversary, or the Year's mind.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, the Lord of forgiveness: grant unto the souls of Thy servants and handmaids, the year's mind of whose burial we have in remembrance, a place of refreshing, bliss of rest, and clearness of light. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*When the year's mind of only one person is kept, the Collect shall be said in the singular number.*

*For one Bishop deceased.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who amongst Priests Apostolic, hast caused Thy servant N.

to execute the Pontifical dignity: grant, we beseech Thee; that he may also be gathered together with them in everlasting fellowship. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*If the deceased be a Priest, the word Priestly shall be used instead of Pontifical.*

*For Brothers and Sisters, Friends and Benefactors, shall be said,*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, the Giver of pardon, *page xiii.*

*For Father and Mother.*

THE COLLECT.

**O** GOD, Who hast commanded us to honour our father and mother: graciously have mercy upon the souls of my father and mother, and forgive them all their sins; and make me to behold them in the joy of eternal brightness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*If the commemoration shall be made for many persons, then shall be said, the souls of our parents, and where is said me, shall be said us.*

*If for a Father only, then shall be said, the soul of my or our father.*

*If for a Mother only, then shall be said, the soul of my or our mother.*

*For a man deceased.*

THE COLLECT.

**L**ORD, bow down Thine ear to our prayers, wherein we humbly supplicate Thy mercy: that Thou wouldest place the soul of Thy servant, whom Thou hast commanded to pass out of this world, in the region of peace and light, and bid him be a partaker with Thy Saints. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

*For a woman deceased.*

THE COLLECT.

WE beseech Thee, O Lord, according to Thy great goodness, have mercy upon the soul of Thy hand-maiden : and, that she is now set free from contact with mortal flesh, restore her to a portion of Thine eternal salvation. Through our Lord Jesus Christ. *Rz.* Amen.

Ÿ. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. *Rz.* And let light perpetual shine upon them. Ÿ. May they rest in peace. *Rz.* Amen.

At Matins.

THE INVITATORY. The King unto Whom all live : \* O come let us worship. And repeat, The King unto Whom all live : O come let us worship.

PSALM XCV. *Venite exultemus.*

O COME, let us sing unto the Lord : let us heartily rejoice in the strength of our salvation : let us come before His presence with thanksgiving : and show ourselves glad in Him with Psalms.

The King unto Whom all live : O come, let us worship.

For the Lord is a great God : and a great King above all gods : in His hand are all the corners of the earth : and the strength of the hills is His also.

O come, let us worship.

The sea is His, and He made it : and His hands prepared the dry land : O come, let us worship, and fall down : and kneel before the Lord our Maker : for He is the Lord our God : and we are the people of His pasture, and the sheep of His hand.

The King unto Whom all live : O come, let us worship.

To-day if ye will hear His voice, harden not your hearts : as in the pro-

vocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderness : when your fathers tempted Me : proved Me, and saw My works.

O come, let us worship.

Forty years long was I grieved with this generation, and said : It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known My ways : unto whom I swear in My wrath : that they should not enter into My rest.

The King, unto Whom all live : O come, let us worship.

Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest : and let light perpetual shine upon them.

O come, let us worship.

The King, unto Whom all live : O come, let us worship.

*This Invitatory shall be said only upon All Souls' Day, and upon the day of the Burial of a departed person, upon which days the three Nocturns which follow shall be said, and the Antiphons shall be doubled. At other times only one Nocturn with Lauds shall be said, in this order : On Monday and Thursday, the first Nocturn ; on Tuesday and Friday, the second Nocturn ; on Wednesday and Saturday, the third Nocturn.*

At E. Nocturn.

*For Monday and Thursday.*

ANT. Make plain.

PSALM V. *Verba mea auribus.*

PONDER my words, O Lord : consider my meditation.

O hearken Thou unto the voice of my calling, my King, and my God : for unto Thee will I make my prayer.

My voice shalt Thou hear betimes, O Lord : early in the morning will I direct my prayer unto Thee, and will look up.



For Thou art the God that hast no pleasure in wickedness : neither shall any evil dwell with Thee.

Such as be foolish shall not stand in Thy sight : for Thou hatest all them that work vanity.

Thou shalt destroy them that speak leasing : the Lord will abhor both the blood-thirsty and deceitful man.

But as for me, I will come into Thine house, even upon the multitude of Thy mercy : and in Thy fear will I worship toward Thy holy temple.

Lead me, O Lord, in Thy righteousness, because of mine enemies : make Thy way plain before my face.

For there is no faithfulness in his mouth : their inward parts are very wickedness.

Their throat is an open sepulchre : they flatter with their tongue.

Destroy Thou them, O God ; let them perish through their own imaginations : cast them out in the multitude of their ungodliness ; for they have rebelled against Thee.

And let all them that put their trust in Thee rejoice : they shall ever be giving of thanks, because Thou defendest them ; they that love Thy Name shall be joyful in Thee ;

For Thou, Lord, wilt give Thy blessing unto the righteous : and with Thy favourable kindness wilt Thou defend him as with a shield.

Grant them.

ANT. Make plain,\* O Lord my God, Thy way before My face.

ANT. Turn Thee.

PSALM VI. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O LORD, rebuke me not in Thine indignation : neither chasten me in Thy displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt Thou punish me?

Turn Thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for Thy mercy's sake.

For in death no man remembereth Thee : and who will give Thee thanks in the pit ?

I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Grant them.

ANT. Turn Thee,\* O Lord, and deliver my soul : for in death, no man remembereth Thee.

ANT. Lest he devour.

PSALM VII. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O LORD my God, in Thee have I put my trust : save me from all them that persecute me, and deliver me ;

Lest he devour my soul, like a lion, and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help.

O Lord my God, if I have done any such thing : or if there be any wickedness in my hands ;

If I have rewarded evil unto him that dealt friendly with me : yea, I have delivered him that without any cause is mine enemy ;

Then let mine enemy persecute my soul, and take me : yea, let him tread my life down upon the earth, and lay mine honour in the dust.

Stand up, O Lord, in Thy wrath, and lift up Thyself, because of the indignation of mine enemies : arise up for me in the judgment that Thou hast commanded.

And so shall the congregation of the people come about Thee : for their sakes therefore lift up Thyself again.

The Lord shall judge the people ;



give sentence with me, O Lord : according to my righteousness, and according to the innocency that is in me.

O let the wickedness of the ungodly come to an end : but guide Thou the just.

For the righteous God : trieth the very hearts and reins.

My help cometh of God : Who preserveth them that are true of heart.

God is a righteous Judge, strong, and patient : and God is provoked every day.

If a man will not turn, He will whet His sword : He hath bent His bow, and made it ready.

He hath prepared for Him the instruments of death : He ordaineth His arrows against the persecutors.

Behold, he travaileth with mischief : he hath conceived sorrow, and brought forth ungodliness.

He hath graven and digged up a pit : and is fallen himself into the destruction that he made for other.

For his travail shall come upon his own head : and his wickedness shall fall on his own pate.

I will give thanks unto the Lord, according to His righteousness : and I will praise the Name of the Lord most High.

Grant them.

ANT. Lest he devour \* my soul like a lion, and tear it in pieces : while there is none to help.

Ÿ. From the gates of hell. RZ. Deliver their souls, O Lord. Our Father, the whole secretly.

*The Lessons are to be read without Absolution or Benedictions, neither shall they be given out.*

#### LESSON I. Job vii. 16 to the end.

LET me alone, O Lord, for my days are vanity. What is man, that Thou shouldest magnify him ? and that Thou shouldest set Thine heart upon him ? And that Thou shouldest visit him every morning, and try him every

moment ? How long wilt Thou not depart from me, nor let me alone till I swallow down my spittle ? I have sinned ; what shall I do unto Thee, O Thou preserver of men ? why hast Thou set me as a mark against Thee, so that I am a burden to myself ? And why dost Thou not pardon my transgression, and take away mine iniquity ? for now shall I sleep in the dust ; and Thou shalt seek me in the morning, but I shall not be.

*The Lessons shall be ended without But Thou, or any other conclusion.*

RZ. I know that my Redeemer liveth : and that I shall rise at the latter day from the earth : \* And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour. Ÿ. Whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold and not another. And in my flesh shall I see God my Saviour.

#### LESSON II. Job x. 1—7.

MY soul is weary of my life ; I will leave my complaint upon myself ; I will speak in the bitterness of my soul. I will say unto God, Do not condemn me ; show me wherefore Thou contendest with me. Is it good unto Thee that Thou shouldest oppress, that Thou shouldest despise the work of Thine hands, and shine upon the counsel of the wicked ? Hast Thou eyes of flesh ? or seest Thou as man seeth ? Are Thy days as the days of man ? are Thy years as man's days, that Thou inquirest after mine iniquity, and searchest after my sin ? Thou knowest that I am not wicked ; and there is none that can deliver out of Thine hand.

RZ. Thou That didst raise Lazarus already corrupting from the grave : \* Do Thou, O Lord, grant them rest and a place of pardon. Ÿ. Thou Who shalt come to judge the quick and the dead, and the world by fire. Do Thou.

#### LESSON III. Job x. 8—12.

THINE hands have made me and fashioned me together round about ;

yet Thou dost destroy me. Remember, I beseech Thee, that Thou hast made me as the clay; and wilt Thou bring me into dust again? Hast Thou not poured me out as milk, and curdled me like cheese? Thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh, and hast fenced me with bones and sinews. Thou hast granted me life and favour, and Thy visitation hath preserved my spirit.

Rz. O Lord, when Thou comest to judge the earth, whither shall I hide me from the presence of Thy wrath? \* For I have grievously sinned in my life. V. I begin to fear my misdeeds, and blush before Thee: when Thou comest to judgment, condemn me not. For I have. V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let light perpetual shine upon them. For I have.

*When only one Nocturn is said, here shall follow Lauds, see p. xxiii.*

### At Nocturn III.

*For Tuesday and Friday.*

ANT. In a green pasture.

PSALM XXIII. *Dominus regit me.*

THE Lord is my shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

He shall feed me in a green pasture: and lead me forth beside the waters of comfort.

He shall convert my soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness, for His Name's sake.

Yea, though I walk through the valley of the shadow of death, I will fear no evil: for Thou art with me; Thy rod and Thy staff comfort me.

Thou shalt prepare a table before me against them that trouble me: Thou hast anointed my head with oil, and my cup shall be full.

But Thy loving-kindness and mercy shall follow me all the days of my life:

and I will dwell in the house of the Lord for ever.

Grant them.

ANT. In a green pasture: \* He shall feed me.

ANT. The sins and offences.

PSALM XXV. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

UNTO Thee, O Lord, will I lift up my soul; my God, I have put my trust in Thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

For all they that hope in Thee shall not be ashamed: but such as transgress without a cause shall be put to confusion.

Show me Thy ways, O Lord: and teach me Thy paths.

Lead me forth in Thy truth, and learn me: for Thou art the God of my salvation; in Thee hath been my hope all the day long.

Call to remembrance, O Lord, Thy tender mercies: and Thy loving-kindnesses, which have been ever of old.

O remember not the sins and offences of my youth: but according to Thy mercy think Thou upon me, O Lord, for Thy goodness.

Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will He teach sinners in the way.

Them that are meek shall He guide in judgment: and such as are gentle, them shall He learn His way.

All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto such as keep His covenant, and His testimonies.

For Thy Name's sake, O Lord: be merciful unto my sin, for it is great.

What man is he, that feareth the Lord: him shall He teach in the way that He shall choose.

His soul shall dwell at ease: and his seed shall inherit the land.

The secret of the Lord is among them that fear Him: and He will show them His covenant.

Mine eyes are ever looking unto the

Lord : for He shall pluck my feet out of the net.

Turn Thee unto me, and have mercy upon me : for I am desolate, and in misery.

The sorrows of my heart are enlarged : O bring Thou me out of my troubles.

Look upon my adversity and misery : and forgive me all my sin.

Consider mine enemies, how many they are : and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

O keep my soul, and deliver me : let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in Thee.

Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me : for my hope hath been in Thee.

Deliver Israel, O God : out of all his troubles.

Grant them.

ANT. The sins and offences\* of my youth, remember not, O Lord.

ANT. I believe to see.

PSALM XXVII. *Dominus illuminatio.*

THE Lord is my light, and my salvation ; whom then shall I fear : the Lord is the strength of my life ; of whom then shall I be afraid ?

When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat up my flesh : they stumbled and fell.

Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my heart be afraid : and though there rose up war against me, yet will I put my trust in Him.

One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I will require : even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to visit His temple.

For in the time of trouble He shall hide me in His tabernacle : yea, in the secret place of His dwelling shall He

hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall He lift up mine head : above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in His dwelling an oblation with great gladness : I will sing, and speak praises unto the Lord.

Hearken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto Thee : have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of Thee, Seek ye My face : Thy face, Lord, will I seek.

O hide not Thou Thy face from me : nor cast Thy servant away in displeasure.

Thou hast been my succour : leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

When my father and my mother forsake me : the Lord taketh me up.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord : and lead me in the right way, because of mine enemies.

Deliver me not over into the will of mine adversaries : for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and such as speak wrong.

I should utterly have fainted : but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lord in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the Lord's leisure : be strong, and He shall comfort thine heart ; and put thou thy trust in the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. I believe to see\* the goodness of the Lord : in the land of the living.

Ÿ. The Lord shall set them with the princes. RZ. Even with the princes of His people. Our Father, *the whole secretly.*

LESSON IV. Job xiii. 22 to the end.

ANSWER Thou me : How many are mine iniquities and sins ? make me to know my transgression and my

sin. Wherefore hidest Thou Thy face, and holdest me for Thine enemy? Wilt Thou break a leaf driven to and fro? and wilt Thou pursue the dry stubble? For Thou writest bitter things against me, and makest me to possess the iniquities of my youth. Thou puttest my feet also in the stocks, and lookest narrowly unto all my paths; Thou settest a print upon the heels of my feet. And he, as a rotten thing, consumeth, as a garment that is moth-eaten.

Rz. Remember me, O God, for my life is wind, \* And let not the eyes of man behold me. V. Out of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord, Lord, hear my voice. And let.

#### LESSON V. Job xiv. 1—6.

MAN that is born of a woman is of few days, and full of trouble. He cometh forth like a flower, and is cut down: he fleeth also as a shadow, and continueth not. And dost Thou open Thine eyes upon such an one, and bringest me into judgment with Thee? Who can bring a clean thing out of an unclean? not one. Seeing his days are determined, the number of his months are with Thee, Thou hast appointed his bounds that he cannot pass; turn from him, that he may rest, till he shall accomplish, as an hireling, his day.

Rz. Woe is me, O Lord, for I have grievously sinned in my life! What shall I, wretched man that I am, do? Whither shall I flee, but unto Thee, my God? \* Have mercy upon me, when Thou comest at the last day. V. My soul is sore troubled; but, Lord, be Thou my helper. Have mercy.

#### LESSON VI. Job xiv. 13—16.

THAT Thou wouldest hide me in the grave, that Thou wouldest keep me secret, until Thy wrath be past, that Thou wouldest appoint me a set time, and remember me! If a man die, shall he live again? all the days of

my appointed time will I wait, till my change come. Thou shalt call, and I will answer Thee: Thou wilt have a desire to the work of Thine hands. For now Thou numberest my steps: dost Thou not watch over my sin?

Rz. Remember not, Lord, my sins, \* When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. Make my way plain, O Lord my God, before Thy face. When. V. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest. And let light perpetual shine upon them. When.

*When only one Nocturn is said, here shall follow Lauds, see p. xxiii.*

#### At Nocturn III.

*For Wednesday and Saturday.*

ANT. Let it be Thy pleasure.

PSALM XL. *Expectans expectavi.*

I WAITED patiently for the Lord: and He inclined unto me, and heard my calling.

He brought me also out of the horrible pit, out of the mire and clay: and set my feet upon the rock, and ordered my goings.

And He hath put a new song in my mouth: even a thanksgiving unto our God.

Many shall see it, and fear: and shall put their trust in the Lord.

Blessed is the man that hath set his hope in the Lord: and turned not unto the proud, and to such as go about with lies.

O Lord my God, great are the wondrous works which Thou hast done, like as be also Thy thoughts which are to us-ward: and yet there is no man that ordereth them unto Thee.

If I should declare them, and speak of them: they should be more than I am able to express.

Sacrifice, and meat-offering, Thou wouldest not: but mine ears hast Thou opened.

Burnt-offerings, and sacrifice for sin, hast Thou not required : then said I, Lo, I come,

In the volume of the book it is written of me, that I should fulfil Thy will, O my God : I am content to do it ; yea, Thy law is within my heart.

I have declared Thy righteousness in the great congregation : lo, I will not refrain my lips, O Lord, and that Thou knowest.

I have not hid Thy righteousness within my heart : my talk hath been of Thy truth, and of Thy salvation.

I have not kept back Thy loving mercy and truth : from the great congregation.

Withdraw not Thou Thy mercy from me, O Lord : let Thy loving-kindness and Thy truth alway preserve me.

For innumerable troubles are come about me ; my sins have taken such hold upon me that I am not able to look up : yea, they are more in number than the hairs of my head, and my heart hath failed me.

O Lord, let it be Thy pleasure to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me.

Let them be ashamed, and confounded together, that seek after my soul to destroy it : let them be driven backward, and put to rebuke, that wish me evil.

Let them be desolate and rewarded with shame : that say unto me, Fie upon thee, fie upon thee.

Let all those that seek Thee be joyful and glad in Thee : and let such as love Thy salvation say alway, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and needy : but the Lord careth for me.

Thou art my helper and Redeemer : make no long tarrying, O my God.

Grant them.

ANT. Let it be Thy pleasure,\* O Lord, to deliver me : make haste, O Lord, to help me.

ANT. Heal, O Lord.

PSALM XLI. *Beatus qui intelligit.*

BLESSED is he that considereth the poor and needy : the Lord shall deliver him in the time of trouble.

The Lord preserve him, and keep him alive, that he may be blessed upon earth : and deliver not Thou him into the will of his enemies.

The Lord comfort him, when he lieth sick upon his bed : make Thou all his bed in his sickness.

I said, Lord, be merciful unto me : heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee.

Mine enemies speak evil of me : When shall he die, and his name perish ?

And if he come to see me, he speaketh vanity : and his heart conceiveth falsehood within himself, and when he cometh forth he telleth it.

All mine enemies whisper together against me : even against me do they imagine this evil.

Let the sentence of guiltiness proceed against him : and now that he lieth, let him rise up no more.

Yea, even mine own familiar friend, whom I trusted : who did also eat of my bread, hath laid great wait for me.

But be Thou merciful unto me, O Lord : raise Thou me up again, and I shall reward them.

By this I know Thou favourest me : that mine enemy doth not triumph against me.

And when I am in my health, Thou upholdest me : and shalt set me before Thy face for ever.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel : world without end. Amen.

Grant them.

ANT. Heal, O Lord,\* my soul : for I have sinned against Thee.

ANT. My soul is athirst.

PSALM XLII. *Quemadmodum.*

LIKE as the hart desireth the water-brooks : so longeth my soul after Thee, O God.



My soul is athirst for God, yea, even for the living God : when shall I come to appear before the presence of God ?

My tears have been my meat day and night : while they daily say unto me, Where is now thy God ?

Now when I think thereupon, I pour out my heart by myself : for I went with the multitude, and brought them forth into the house of God ;

In the voice of praise and thanksgiving : among such as keep holy-day.

Why art thou so full of heaviness, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

Put thy trust in God : for I will yet give Him thanks for the help of His countenance.

My God, my soul is vexed within me : therefore will I remember Thee concerning the land of Jordan, and the little hill of Hermon.

One deep calleth another, because of the noise of the waterpipes : all Thy waves and storms are gone over me.

The Lord hath granted His loving-kindness in the day-time : and in the night-season did I sing of Him, and made my prayer unto the God of my life.

I will say unto the God of my strength, Why hast Thou forgotten me : why go I thus heavily, while the enemy oppresses me ?

My bones are smitten asunder as with a sword : while mine enemies that trouble me cast me in the teeth ;

Namely, while they say daily unto me : where is now thy God ?

Why art thou so vexed, O my soul : and why art thou so disquieted within me ?

O put thy trust in God : for I will yet thank Him, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Grant them.

ANT. My soul is athirst\* for God, yea, even for the living God : when shall I come to appear before the presence of God ?

Y. O deliver not to beasts the souls

which confess Thee. RZ. And forget not the souls of Thy poor for ever. Our Father, *the whole secretly.*

#### LESSON VII. Job xvii. 1—3 ; 11—15.

MY breath is corrupt, my days are extinct, the graves are ready for me. Are there not mockers with me ? and doth not mine eye continue in their provocation ? Lay down now, put me in a surety with Thee ; who is he that will strike hands with me ? My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even the thoughts of my heart. They change the night into day : the light is short because of darkness. If I wait, the grave is mine house : I have made my bed in the darkness. I have said to corruption, Thou art my father : to the worm, Thou art my mother, and my sister. And where is now my hope ? as for my hope, Who shall see it ?

RZ. While I sin daily and repent not, the fear of death has disquieted me : \* For in hell there is no redemption : have mercy upon me, O God, and save me. Y. Save me, O God, for Thy Name's sake, and deliver me in Thy strength. For.

#### LESSON VIII. Job xix. 20—27.

MY bone cleaveth to my skin and to my flesh, and I am escaped with the skin of my teeth. Have pity upon me, have pity upon me, O ye my friends ; for the hand of God hath touched me. Why do ye persecute me as God, and are not satisfied with my flesh ? Oh that my words were now written ! oh that they were printed in a book ! That they were graven with an iron pen and lead in the rock for ever ! For I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that He shall stand at the latter day upon the earth : And though after my skin worms destroy this body, yet in my flesh shall I see God : Whom I shall see for myself,



and mine eyes shall behold, and not another; though my reins be consumed within me.

Rz. O Lord, judge me not according to my deeds; for nothing that is worthy in Thy sight have I done; therefore I beseech Thy Majesty, \* That Thou, O God, wouldest blot out my transgressions. V. Wash me thoroughly, O Lord, from my wickedness, and cleanse me from my sin. That Thou.

LESSON IX. Job x. 18 to the end.

WHEREFORE then hast Thou brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I had given up the ghost, and no eye had seen me! I should have been as though I had not been; I should have been carried from the womb to the grave. Are not my days few? cease then, and let me alone, that I may take comfort a little, before I go whence I shall not return, even to the land of darkness and the shadow of death; a land of darkness, as darkness itself; and of the shadow of death, without any order, and where the light is as darkness.

Rz. Deliver me, O Lord, from the paths of hell. Thou That didst break the gates of brass: and didst visit hell, and gavest light to them; that they might see Thee: \* They that were in the pains of darkness. V. Crying aloud and saying: Thou hast come, O our Redeemer. They that. V. Grant them. They that were.

*The following Responsory shall be said only upon All Souls' Day, and whenever the Nine Lessons are said for a deceased person.*

Rz. Deliver me, O Lord, from eternal death in that dreadful day: \* When the heavens and the earth shall be moved: \* When Thou shalt come to judge the world by fire. V. I shall become trembling, and be afraid when the sifting is at hand, and the wrath is about to come. When. V. That day,

a day of wrath, a day of trouble and distress, a great day and exceeding bitter. When Thou. V. Grant them. Deliver me, as far as the first V.

At Lauds

*The Office shall be begun at once with*

ANT. The bones which Thou hast humbled.

PSALM LI. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

HAVE mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness: according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness: and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults: and my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy sight: that Thou mightest be justified in Thy saying, and clear when Thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness: and in sin hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, Thou requirest truth in the inward parts: and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean: Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and gladness: that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn Thy face from my sins: and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God: and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence: and take not Thy Holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of Thy help again: and stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach Thy ways unto the wicked: and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O

God, Thou that art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of Thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall show Thy praise.

For Thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it Thee : but Thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt Thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shalt Thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon Thine altar.

Grant them.

ANT. The bones which Thou hast broken : \* shall rejoice in the Lord.

ANT. O Lord, That hearest.

PSALM LXV. *Te decet hymnus.*

THOU, O God, art praised in Sion : and unto Thee shall the vow be performed in Jerusalem.

Thou that hearest the prayer : unto Thee shall all flesh come.

My misdeeds prevail against me : O be Thou merciful unto our sins.

Blessed is the man, whom Thou choosest, and receivest unto Thee : he shall dwell in Thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of Thy house, even of Thy holy temple.

Thou shalt show us wonderful things in Thy righteousness, O God of our salvation : Thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the broad sea.

Who in His strength setteth fast the mountains : and is girded about with power.

Who stilleth the raging of the sea : and the noise of His waves, and the madness of the people.

They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at Thy tokens : Thou that makest the

outgoings of the morning and evening to praise Thee.

Thou visitest the earth and blessest it : Thou makest it very plenteous.

The river of God is full of water : Thou preparest their corn, for so Thou providest for the earth.

Thou waterest her furrows, Thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof : Thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and blessest the increase of it.

Thou crownest the year with Thy goodness : and Thy clouds drop fatness.

They shall drop upon the dwellings of the wilderness : and the little hills shall rejoice on every side.

The folds shall be full of sheep : the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that they shall laugh and sing.

Grant them.

ANT. O Lord, That hearest \* the prayer : unto Thee shall all flesh come.

ANT. Thy right hand, O Lord.

PSALM LXIII. *Deus, Deus meus.*

O GOD, Thou art my God : early will I seek Thee.

My soul thirsteth for Thee, my flesh also longeth after Thee : in a barren and dry land where no water is.

Thus have I looked for Thee in holiness : that I might behold Thy power and glory.

For Thy loving-kindness is better than the life itself : my lips shall praise Thee.

As long as I live will I magnify Thee on this manner : and lift up my hands in Thy Name.

My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with marrow and fatness : when my mouth praiseth Thee with joyful lips.

Have I not remembered Thee in my bed : and thought upon Thee when I was waking?

Because Thou hast been my helper : therefore under the shadow of Thy wings will I rejoice.

My soul hangeth upon Thee : Thy right hand hath upholden me.

These also that seek the hurt of my soul : they shall go under the earth.

Let them fall upon the edge of the sword : that they may be a portion for foxes.

But the King shall rejoice in God ; all they also that swear by Him shall be commended : for the mouth of them that speak lies shall be stopped.

*After this Psalm, Grant them, shall not be said.*

PSALM LXVII. *Deus misereatur.*

GOD be merciful unto us, and bless us : and show us the light of His countenance, and be merciful unto us ;

That Thy way may be known upon earth : Thy saving health among all nations.

Let the people praise Thee, O God : yea, let all the people praise Thee.

O let the nations rejoice and be glad : for Thou shalt judge the folk righteously, and govern the nations upon earth.

Let the people praise Thee, O God : let all the people praise Thee.

Then shall the earth bring forth her increase : and God, even our own God, shall give us His blessing.

God shall bless us : and all the ends of the world shall fear Him.

ANT. Thy right hand, O Lord,\* hath upholden me.

ANT. From the gates of hell.

*Canticum Ezechiae : Ego dixi.*

Isa. xxxviii.

I SAID : In the cutting off of my days : I shall go to the gates of the grave.

I am deprived of the residue of my years : I said : I shall not see the Lord, even the Lord, in the land of the living.

I shall behold man no more : with the inhabitants of the world.

Mine age is departed, and is removed from me : as a shepherd's tent.

I have cut off like a weaver my life ;

He will cut me off with pining sickness : from day even to night wilt Thou make an end of me.

I reckoned till morning : that, as a lion, so will He break all my bones.

From day even to night wilt Thou make an end of me : like a crane or a swallow, so did I chatter, I did mourn as a dove.

Mine eyes fail : with looking upward.

O Lord, I am oppressed ; undertake for me : what shall I say ? He hath both spoken unto me, and Himself hath done it.

I shall go softly all my years : in the bitterness of my soul.

O Lord, by these things men live, and in all these things is the life of my spirit ; so wilt Thou recover me, and make me to live : behold, for peace I had great bitterness.

But Thou hast in love to my soul delivered it from the pit of corruption : for Thou hast cast all my sins behind Thy back.

For the grave cannot praise Thee, death cannot celebrate Thee : they that go down into the pit cannot hope for Thy truth.

The living, the living, he shall praise Thee, as I do this day : the father to the children shall make known Thy truth.

The Lord was ready to save me : therefore we will sing my songs to the stringed instruments all the days of our life in the house of the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. From the gates of hell :\* O Lord, deliver my soul.

ANT. Let every thing that hath breath.

PSALM CXLVIII. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE the Lord of heaven : praise Him in the height.

Praise Him, all ye angels of His : praise Him, all His host.

Praise Him, sun and moon : praise Him, all ye stars and light.

Praise Him, all ye heavens : and ye waters that are above the heavens.

Let them praise the Name of the Lord : for He spake the word, and they were made ; He commanded, and they were created.

He hath made them fast for ever and ever : He hath given them a law which shall not be broken.

Praise the Lord upon earth : ye dragons, and all deeps ;

Fire and hail, snow and vapours : wind and storm, fulfilling His word ;

Mountains and all hills : fruitful trees and all cedars ;

Beasts and all cattle : worms and feathered fowls ;

Kings of the earth and all people : princes and all judges of the world ;

Young men and maidens, old men and children, praise the Name of the Lord : for His Name only is excellent, and His praise above heaven and earth.

He shall exalt the horn of His people ; all His saints shall praise Him : even the children of Israel, even the people that serveth Him.

*After this Psalm, Grant them, shall not be said.*

PSALM CXLIX. *Cantate Domino.*

**O** SING unto the Lord a new song : let the congregation of saints praise Him.

Let Israel rejoice in Him that made him : and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

Let them praise His Name in the dance : let them sing praises unto Him with tabret and harp.

For the Lord hath pleasure in His people : and helpeth the meek-hearted.

Let the saints be joyful with glory : let them rejoice in their beds.

Let the praises of God be in their mouth : and a two-edged sword in their hands ;

To be avenged of the heathen : and to rebuke the people ;

To bind their kings in chains : and their nobles with links of iron.

That they may be avenged of them,

as it is written : Such honour have all His saints.

*After this Psalm, Grant them, shall not be said.*

PSALM CL. *Laudate Dominum.*

**O** PRAISE God in His holiness : praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him in His noble acts : praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him in the sound of the trumpet : praise Him upon the lute and harp.

Praise Him in the cymbals and dances : praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise Him upon the well-tuned cymbals : praise Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

Grant them.

ANT. Let every thing that hath breath : \* praise the Lord.

Ÿ. I heard a voice from Heaven, saying unto me. RZ. Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

ANT. I am.

*Benedictus. S. Luke i. 68.*

**B**LESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for He hath visited, and redeemed His people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of His servant David ;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy Prophets : which have been since the world began.

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember His holy Covenant ;

To perform the oath which He sware to our forefather Abraham : that He would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the

hand of our enemies : might serve Him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before Him : all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

ANT. I am\* the Resurrection and the Life : he that believeth in Me, though he were dead, yet shall he live : and whosoever liveth and believeth in Me, shall never die.

Our Father, *secretly*.

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

Rz. But deliver us from evil.

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Grant them.

*With the Prayers and Collects, as at Vespers, page xiii.*

The Gradual Psalms

*Shall be said in Lent upon the Wednesday of each week, not hindered by a Festival of Nine Lessons. In Choir they shall be said before Matins of the day : out of Choir as opportunity shall serve.*

*The first Five Psalms shall be said without Glory be to the Father. But at the end of the last shall be said, Grant them, O Lord. They shall be begun at once without ANT.*

PSALM CXX. *Ad Dominum.*

WHEN I was in trouble I called upon the Lord : and He heard me.

Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying lips : and from a deceitful tongue.

What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false tongue : even mighty and sharp arrows, with hot burning coals.

Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with Mesech : and to have my habitation among the tents of Kedar.

My soul hath long dwelt among them : that are enemies unto peace.

I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof : they make them ready to battle.

PSALM CXXI. *Levavi oculos.*

I WILL lift up mine eyes unto the hills : from whence cometh my help.

My help cometh even from the Lord : Who hath made heaven and earth.

He will not suffer thy foot to be moved : and He that keepeth thee will not sleep.

Behold, He that keepeth Israel : shall neither slumber nor sleep.

The Lord Himself is thy keeper : the Lord is thy defence upon thy right hand ;

So that the sun shall not burn thee by day : neither the moon by night.

The Lord shall preserve thee from all evil : yea, it is even He that shall keep thy soul.

The Lord shall preserve thy going



out, and thy coming in : from this time forth for evermore.

PSALM CXXII. *Lætatus sum.*

**I** WAS glad when they said unto me : We will go into the house of the Lord.

Our feet shall stand in thy gates : O Jerusalem.

Jerusalem is built as a city : that is at unity in itself.

For thither the tribes go up, even the tribes of the Lord : to testify unto Israel, to give thanks unto the Name of the Lord.

For there is the seat of judgment : even the seat of the house of David.

O pray for the peace of Jerusalem : they shall prosper that love thee.

Peace be within thy walls : and plenteousness within thy palaces.

For my brethren and companions' sakes : I will wish thee prosperity.

Yea, because of the house of the Lord our God : I will seek to do thee good.

PSALM CXXIII. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

**U**NTO Thee lift I up mine eyes : O Thou that dwellest in the heavens.

Behold, even as the eyes of servants look unto the hand of their masters, and as the eyes of a maiden unto the hand of her mistress : even so our eyes wait upon the Lord our God, until He have mercy upon us.

Have mercy upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us : for we are utterly despised.

Our soul is filled with the scornful reproof of the wealthy : and with the despitefulness of the proud.

PSALM CXXIV. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

**I**F the Lord Himself had not been on our side, now may Israel say : if the Lord Himself had not been on our side, when men rose up against us ;

They had swallowed us up quick : when they were so wrathfully displeased at us.

Yea, the waters had drowned us : and the stream had gone over our soul.

The deep waters of the proud : had gone even over our soul.

But praised be the Lord : Who hath not given us over for a prey unto their teeth.

Our soul is escaped even as a bird out of the snare of the fowler : the snare is broken, and we are delivered.

Our help standeth in the Name of the Lord : Who hath made heaven and earth.

Grant them.

*Then shall be said, all kneeling, Our Father, secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. From the gate of hell. R. Deliver their souls, O Lord. V. May they rest in peace. R. Amen. V. O Lord, hear my prayer. R. And let my cry come unto Thee. V. The Lord be with you. R. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

**A**BSOLVE, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the souls of Thy servants and handmaids, and of all the faithful departed, from every chain of sin, that being raised in the glory of the resurrection, they may be refreshed amongst Thy Saints and Elect. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. R. Amen.

*After the Collect shall be said immediately the other Gradual Psalms, which follow : and at the end of each Psalm shall be said, Glory be to the Father.*

PSALM CXXV. *Qui confidunt.*

**T**HEY that put their trust in the Lord shall be even as the mount Sion : which may not be removed, but standeth fast for ever.

The hills stand about Jerusalem : even so standeth the Lord round about His people, from this time forth for evermore.

For the rod of the ungodly cometh



not into the lot of the righteous : lest the righteous put their hand unto wickedness.

Do well, O Lord : unto those that are good and true of heart.

As for such as turn back unto their own wickedness : the Lord shall lead them forth with the evil-doers ; but peace shall be upon Israel.

Glory.

PSALM CXXVI. *In convertendo.*

**W**HEN the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : then were we like unto them that dream.

Then was our mouth filled with laughter : and our tongue with joy.

Then said they among the heathen : The Lord hath done great things for them.

Yea, the Lord hath done great things for us already : whereof we rejoice.

Turn our captivity, O Lord : as the rivers in the south.

They that sow in tears : shall reap in joy.

He that now goeth on his way weeping, and beareth forth good seed : shall doubtless come again with joy, and bring his sheaves with him.

Glory.

PSALM CXXVII. *Nisi Dominus.*

**E**XCEPT the Lord build the house : their labour is but lost that build it.

Except the Lord keep the city : the watchman waketh but in vain.

It is but lost labour that ye haste to rise up early, and so late take rest, and eat the bread of carefulness : for so He giveth His beloved sleep.

Lo, children and the fruit of the womb : are an heritage and gift that cometh of the Lord.

Like as the arrows in the hand of the giant : even so are the young children.

Happy is the man that hath his quiver full of them : they shall not be ashamed when they speak with their enemies in the gate.

Glory.

PSALM CXXVIII. *Beati omnes.*

**B**LESSED are all they that fear the Lord : and walk in His ways.

For thou shalt eat the labours of thine hands : O well is thee, and happy shalt thou be.

Thy wife shall be as the fruitful vine : upon the walls of thine house.

Thy children like the olive-branches : round about thy table.

Lo, thus shall the man be blessed : that feareth the Lord.

The Lord from out of Sion shall so bless thee : that thou shalt see Jerusalem in prosperity all thy life long.

Yea, that thou shalt see thy children's children : and peace upon Israel.

Glory.

PSALM CXXIX. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

**M**ANY a time have they fought against me from my youth up : may Israel now say ;

Yea, many a time have they vexed me from my youth up : but they have not prevailed against me.

The plowers plowed upon my back : and made long furrows.

But the righteous Lord : hath hewn the snares of the ungodly in pieces.

Let them be confounded and turned backward : as many as have evil will at Sion.

Let them be even as the grass growing upon the house-tops : which withereth afore it be plucked up ;

Whereof the mower filleth not his hand : neither he that bindeth up the sheaves his bosom.

So that they who go by say not so much as, The Lord prosper you : we wish you good luck in the Name of the Lord.

Glory.

*Afterwards shall be said kneeling,*

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*.

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.  
 Rz. But deliver us from evil. Ÿ. Re-  
 member Thy congregation. Rz. Which  
 Thou hast possessed from the begin-  
 ning. Ÿ. Lord, hear my prayer. Rz.  
 And let my cry come unto Thee. Ÿ.  
 The Lord be with you. Rz. And with  
 thy spirit.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

**G**OD, Whose nature and property  
 is ever to have mercy and to for-  
 give: receive our humble petitions;  
 and grant that we, and all Thy ser-  
 vants, who are bound with the chain  
 of our sins, may by the pitifulness of  
 Thy great mercy be loosed. Through  
 Jesus Christ our Lord. Rz. Amen.

*After the Collect shall immediately be  
 said the other Gradual Psalms, which  
 follow: and at the end of each Psalm  
 shall be said, Glory be to the Father.*

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

**O**UT of the deep have I called unto  
 Thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my  
 voice.

O let Thine ears consider well: the  
 voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to  
 mark what is done amiss: O Lord, who  
 may abide it?

For there is mercy with Thee: there-  
 fore shalt Thou be feared.

I look for the Lord; my soul doth  
 wait for Him: in His word is my  
 trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord: before  
 the morning watch, I say, before the  
 morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with  
 the Lord there is mercy: and with Him  
 is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel: from  
 all his sins.

Glory.

PSALM CXXXI. *Domine, non est.*

**L**ORD, I am not high-minded: I have  
 no proud looks.

I do not exercise myself in great  
 matters: which are too high for me.

But I refrain my soul, and keep it  
 low, like as a child that is weaned from  
 his mother: yea, my soul is even as a  
 weaned child.

O Israel, trust in the Lord: from this  
 time forth for evermore.

Glory.

PSALM CXXXII. *Memento, Domine.*

**L**ORD, remember David: and all his  
 trouble;

How he sware unto the Lord: and  
 vowed a vow unto the Almighty God  
 of Jacob;

I will not come within the tabernacle  
 of mine house: nor climb up into my  
 bed;

I will not suffer mine eyes to sleep,  
 nor mine eyelids to slumber: neither  
 the temples of my head to take any  
 rest;

Until I find out a place for the  
 temple of the Lord: an habitation for  
 the mighty God of Jacob.

Lo, we heard of the same at Ephrata:  
 and found it in the wood.

We will go into His tabernacle: and  
 fall low on our knees before His foot-  
 stool.

Arise, O Lord, into Thy resting-  
 place: Thou, and the ark of Thy  
 strength.

Let Thy priests be clothed with  
 righteousness: and let Thy saints sing  
 with joyfulness.

For Thy servant David's sake: turn  
 not away the presence of Thine An-  
 ointed.

The Lord hath made a faithful oath  
 unto David: and He shall not shrink  
 from it;

Of the fruit of thy body: shall I set  
 upon thy seat.

If thy children will keep my cove-  
 nant, and My testimonies that I shall  
 learn them: their children also shall  
 sit upon thy seat for evermore.

For the Lord hath chosen Sion to be  
 an habitation for Himself: He hath  
 longed for her.

This shall be My rest for ever : here will I dwell, for I have a delight therein.

I will bless her victuals with increase : and will satisfy her poor with bread.

I will deck her priests with health : and her saints shall rejoice and sing.

There shall I make the horn of David to flourish : I have ordained a lantern for Mine Anointed.

As for his enemies, I shall clothe them with shame : but upon himself shall his crown flourish.

Glory.

PSALM CXXXIII. *Ecce, quam bonum !*

BEHOLD, how good and joyful a thing it is : brethren, to dwell together in unity !

It is like the precious ointment upon the head, that ran down unto the beard : even unto Aaron's beard, and went down to the skirts of his clothing.

Like as the dew of Hermon : which fell upon the hill of Zion.

For there the Lord promised His blessing : and life for evermore.

Glory.

PSALM CXXXIV. *Ecce nunc.*

BEHOLD now, praise the Lord : all ye servants of the Lord ;

Ye that by night stand in the house of the Lord : even in the courts of the house of our God.

Lift up your hands in the sanctuary : and praise the Lord.

The Lord that made heaven and earth : give thee blessing out of Zion.

Glory.

*Then shall be said kneeling,*

Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*. *Ÿ*. And lead us not into temptation. *Rz*. But deliver us from evil. *Ÿ*. Save Thy servants. *Rz*. My God, which

trust in Thee. *Ÿ*. O Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz*. And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ*. The Lord be with you. *Rz*. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

STRETCH forth, O Lord, to Thy servants and handmaids the right hand of Thy heavenly aid : that they may seek Thee with their whole heart, and that those things which they ask worthily, they may be counted meet to obtain. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Rz*. Amen.

## The Seven Penitential Psalms,

WITH THE LITANY,

*Shall be said kneeling on all Fridays in Lent, when the Office shall be of the Feria : but the Litany, without the Seven Psalms, shall be said on the Feast of S. Mark, and on the three Rogation days. But they shall be said during Lent in Choir after Lauds of the day, after Let us bless the Lord has been said. Out of Choir, as opportunity shall offer. At the end of each Psalm shall be said, Glory be to the Father.*

ANT. Remember not.

PSALM VI. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O LORD, rebuke me not in Thine indignation : neither chasten me in Thy displeasure.

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak : O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

My soul also is sore troubled : but, Lord, how long wilt Thou punish me ?

Turn Thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul : O save me for Thy mercy's sake. For in death no man remembereth

Thee : and who will give Thee thanks in the pit ?

I am weary of my groaning ; every night wash I my bed : and water my couch with my tears.

My beauty is gone for very trouble : and worn away because of all mine enemies.

Away from me, all ye that work vanity : for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

The Lord hath heard my petition : the Lord will receive my prayer.

All mine enemies shall be confounded, and sore vexed : they shall be turned back, and put to shame suddenly.

Glory.

PSALM XXXII. *Beati, quorum.*

**B**LESSED is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven : and whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin : and in whose spirit there is no guile.

For while I held my tongue : my bones consumed away through my daily complaining.

For Thy hand is heavy upon me day and night : and my moisture is like the drought in summer.

I will acknowledge my sin unto Thee : and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord : and so Thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto Thee, in a time when Thou mayest be found : but in the great water-floods they shall not come nigh Him.

Thou art a place to hide me in, Thou shalt preserve me from trouble : Thou shalt compass me about with songs of deliverance.

I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go : and I will guide thee with Mine eye.

Be ye not like to horse and mule,

which have no understanding : whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

Great plagues remain for the ungodly : but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoice in the Lord : and be joyful, all ye that are true of heart.

Glory.

PSALM XXXVIII. *Domine, ne in furore.*

**P**UT me not to rebuke, O Lord, in Thine anger : neither chasten me in Thy heavy displeasure.

For Thine arrows stick fast in me : and Thy hand presseth me sore.

There is no health in my flesh, because of Thy displeasure : neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

For my wickednesses are gone over my head : and are like a sore burden, too heavy for me to bear.

My wounds stink, and are corrupt : through my foolishness.

I am brought into so great trouble and misery : that I go mourning all the day long.

For my loins are filled with a sore disease : and there is no whole part in my body.

I am feeble, and sore smitten : I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

Lord, Thou knowest all my desire : and my groaning is not hid from Thee.

My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me : and the sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble : and my kinsmen stood afar off.

They also that sought after my life laid snares for me : and they that went about to do me evil talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

As for me, I was like a deaf man,

and heard not : and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

I became even as a man that heareth not : and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

For in Thee, O Lord, have I put my trust : Thou shalt answer for me, O Lord my God.

I have required that they, even mine enemies, should not triumph over me : for when my foot slipped, they rejoiced greatly against me.

And I, truly, am set in the plague : and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

For I will confess my wickedness : and be sorry for my sin.

But mine enemies live, and are mighty : and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

They also that reward evil for good are against me : because I follow the thing that good is.

Forsake me not, O Lord my God : be not Thou far from me.

Haste Thee to help me : O Lord God of my salvation.

Glory.

PSALM LI. *Miserere mei, Deus.*

**H**AVE mercy upon me, O God, after Thy great goodness : according to the multitude of Thy mercies do away mine offences.

Wash me thoroughly from my wickedness : and cleanse me from my sin.

For I acknowledge my faults : and my sin is ever before me.

Against Thee only have I sinned, and done this evil in Thy sight : that Thou mightest be justified in Thy saying, and clear when Thou art judged.

Behold, I was shapen in wickedness : and in hath my mother conceived me.

But lo, Thou requirest truth in the inward parts : and shalt make me to understand wisdom secretly.

Thou shalt purge me with hyssop, and I shall be clean : Thou shalt wash me, and I shall be whiter than snow.

Thou shalt make me hear of joy and

gladness : that the bones which Thou hast broken may rejoice.

Turn Thy face from my sins : and put out all my misdeeds.

Make me a clean heart, O God : and renew a right spirit within me.

Cast me not away from Thy presence : and take not Thy holy Spirit from me.

O give me the comfort of Thy help again : and stablish me with Thy free Spirit.

Then shall I teach Thy ways unto the wicked : and sinners shall be converted unto Thee.

Deliver me from blood-guiltiness, O God, Thou That art the God of my health : and my tongue shall sing of Thy righteousness.

Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord : and my mouth shall show Thy praise.

For Thou desirest no sacrifice, else would I give it Thee : but Thou delightest not in burnt-offerings.

The sacrifice of God is a troubled spirit : a broken and contrite heart, O God, shalt Thou not despise.

O be favourable and gracious unto Sion : build Thou the walls of Jerusalem.

Then shall Thou be pleased with the sacrifice of righteousness, with the burnt-offerings and oblations : then shall they offer young bullocks upon Thine altar.

Glory.

PSALM CII. *Domine, exaudi.*

**H**EAR my prayer, O Lord : and let my crying come unto Thee.

Hide not Thy face from me in the time of my trouble : incline Thine ear unto me when I call : O hear me, and that right soon.

For my days are consumed away like smoke : and my bones are burnt up as it were a firebrand.

My heart is smitten down, and withered like grass : so that I forget to eat my bread.

For the voice of my groaning : my bones will scarce cleave to my flesh.



I am become like a pelican in the wilderness : and like an owl that is in the desert.

I have watched, and am even as it were a sparrow : that sitteth alone upon the house-top.

Mine enemies revile me all the day long : and they that are mad upon me are sworn together against me.

For I have eaten ashes as it were bread : and mingled my drink with weeping ;

And that because of Thine indignation and wrath : for Thou hast taken me up, and cast me down.

My days are gone like a shadow : and I am withered like grass.

But Thou, O Lord, shalt endure for ever : and Thy remembrance throughout all generations.

Thou shalt arise, and have mercy upon Sion : for it is time that Thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

And why ? Thy servants think upon her stones : and it pitieth them to see her in the dust.

The heathen shall fear Thy Name, O Lord : and all the kings of the earth Thy Majesty ;

When the Lord shall build up Sion : and when His glory shall appear ;

When He turneth Him unto the prayer of the poor destitute : and despiseth not their desire.

This shall be written for those that come after : and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

For He hath looked down from His sanctuary : out of the heaven did the Lord behold the earth ;

That He might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity : and deliver the children appointed unto death ;

That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion : and His worship at Jerusalem ;

When the people are gathered together : and the kingdoms also, to serve the Lord.

He brought down my strength in my journey : and shortened my days.

But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age : as for Thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

Thou, Lord, in the beginning hast laid the foundation of the earth : and the heavens are the work of Thy hands.

They shall perish, but Thou shalt endure : they all shall wax old as doth a garment ;

And as a vesture shalt Thou change them, and they shall be changed : but Thou art the same, and Thy years shall not fail.

The children of Thy servants shall continue : and their seed shall stand fast in Thy sight.

Glory.

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

OUT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory.

PSALM CXLIII. *Domine, exaudi.*

HEAR my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire : hearken unto me for Thy truth and righteousness' sake.

And enter not into judgment with Thy servant : for in Thy sight shall no man living be justified.

For the enemy hath persecuted my soul ; he hath smitten my life down to the ground : he hath laid me in the



darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

Therefore is my spirit vexed within me : and my heart within me is desolate.

Yet do I remember the time past ; I muse upon all Thy works : yea, I exercise myself in the works of Thy hands.

I stretch forth my hands unto Thee : my soul gaspeth unto Thee as a thirsty land.

Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for my spirit waxeth faint : hide not Thy face from me, lest I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

O let me hear Thy loving-kindness betimes in the morning, for in Thee is my trust : show Thou me the way that I should walk in, for I lift up my soul unto Thee.

Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies : for I flee unto Thee to hide me.

Teach me to do the thing that pleaseth Thee, for Thou art my God : let Thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteousness.

Quicken me, O Lord, for Thy Name's sake : and for Thy righteousness' sake bring my soul out of trouble.

And of Thy goodness slay mine enemies : and destroy all them that vex my soul ; for I am Thy servant.

Glory.

ANT. Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take Thou vengeance of our sins.

### Litany.

LORD, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, graciously hear us.

O God the Father, of heaven,

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world,

O God the Holy Ghost,

O Holy Trinity, One God,

Have mercy  
upon us.

[Holy Mary,  
Holy Mother of God,  
Holy Virgin of virgins,  
S. Michael,  
S. Gabriel,  
S. Raphael,  
All ye holy Angels and Arch-  
angels,

All ye holy orders of blessed  
Spirits,

S. John Baptist,

S. Joseph,

All ye holy Patriarchs and Pro-  
phets,

S. Peter,

S. Paul,

S. Andrew,

S. James,

S. John,

S. Thomas,

S. James,

S. Philip,

S. Bartholomew,

S. Matthew,

S. Simon,

S. Thaddeus,

S. Matthias,

S. Barnabas,

S. Luke,

S. Mark,

All ye holy Apostles and Evan-  
gelists,

All ye holy Disciples of the Lord,

All ye holy Innocents,

S. Stephen,

S. Lawrence,

S. Vincent,

S. Fabian and S. Sebastian,

S. John and S. Paul,

S. Cosmas and S. Damian,

S. Gervase and S. Protase,

All ye holy Martyrs,

S. Sylvester,

S. Gregory,

S. Ambrose,

S. Augustine,

S. Jerome,

S. Martin,

S. Nicholas,

All ye holy Bishops and Con-  
fessors,

All ye holy Doctors,

Pray for us.

Pray for us.

Pray for us.

S. Anthony,  
 S. Benedict,  
 S. Bernard,  
 S. Dominic,  
 S. Francis,  
 All ye holy Priests and Levites,  
 All ye holy Monks and Hermits,  
 S. Mary Magdalene,  
 S. Agatha,  
 S. Lucy,  
 S. Agnes,  
 S. Cecilia,  
 S. Katharine,  
 S. Anastasia,  
 All ye holy Virgins and Wi-  
 dows,  
 All ye holy men and women of  
 God, make intercession for us.]  
  
 Be favourable,  
 Spare us, O Lord.  
 Be favourable,  
 Graciously hear us, O Lord.  
  
 From all evil,  
 From all sin,  
 From Thy wrath,  
 From a sudden and unprepared  
 death,  
 From the snares of the devil,  
 From anger, and hatred, and all  
 evil will,  
 From the spirit of fornication,  
 From lightning and tempest,  
 From the scourge of earthquake,  
 From pestilence, famine, and war,  
 From everlasting death,  
 By the Mystery of Thy holy In-  
 carnation,  
 By Thine Advent,  
 By Thy Nativity,  
 By Thy Baptism and holy Fast-  
 ing,  
 By Thy Cross and Passion,  
 By Thy Death and Burial,  
 By Thy holy Resurrection,  
 By Thy wonderful Ascension,  
 By the coming of the Holy Ghost  
 the Comforter,  
 In the day of judgment,  
  
 We sinners,  
 Beseech Thee to hear us.

Pray for us.

Good Lord, deliver us.

That Thou wouldest spare us,  
 That Thou wouldest pardon us,  
 That it may please Thee to bring  
 us to true repentance,  
 That it may please Thee to govern  
 and preserve Thy holy Church,  
 That it may please Thee to keep  
 the Bishops, and all orders of the  
 Church in holy religion,  
 That it may please Thee to hum-  
 ble the enemies of holy Church,  
 That it may please Thee to give  
 true peace and concord to Christian  
 kings and princes,  
 That it may please Thee to grant  
 peace and unity to all Christian  
 people,  
 That it may please Thee to  
 strengthen and preserve us in Thy  
 holy service,  
 That Thou wouldest lift up our  
 minds to heavenly desires,  
 That Thou wouldest reward with  
 eternal blessings all our benefactors,  
 That Thou wouldest deliver our  
 souls, and the souls of our brethren,  
 relations, and benefactors, from ever-  
 lasting damnation,  
 That it may please Thee to give  
 and preserve to our use the fruits of  
 the earth,  
 That it may please Thee to grant  
 eternal rest to all the faithful de-  
 parted,  
 That it may please Thee graciously  
 to hear us,  
 Son of God,  
  
 O Lamb of God, That takest away  
 the sins of the world,  
 Spare us, O Lord.  
 O Lamb of God, That takest away  
 the sins of the world,  
 Graciously hear us, O Lord.  
 O Lamb of God, That takest away  
 the sins of the world,  
 Have mercy upon us.  
 Christ, hear us.  
 Christ, graciously hear us.  
 Lord, have mercy upon us.  
 Christ, have mercy upon us.  
 Lord, have mercy upon us.

We beseech Thee to hear us.

Our Father, *secretly*.

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

Rz. But deliver us from evil.

PSALM LXX. *Deus in adiutorium.*

**H**ASTE Thee, O God, to deliver me :  
make haste to help me, O Lord.

Let them be ashamed and confounded  
that seek after my soul : let them be  
turned backward and put to confusion  
that wish me evil.

Let them for their reward be soon  
brought to shame : that cry over me,  
There, there.

But let all those that seek Thee be  
joyful and glad in Thee : and let all  
such as delight in Thy salvation say  
always, The Lord be praised.

As for me, I am poor and in misery :  
haste Thee unto me, O God.

Thou art my helper, and my Re-  
deemer : O Lord, make no long tarrying.  
Glory be to the Father.

Ÿ. Save Thy servants.

Rz. O my God, who hope in Thee.

Ÿ. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong  
tower.

Rz. From the face of the enemy.

Ÿ. Let the enemy have no advantage  
of us.

Rz. Nor the son of wickedness ap-  
proach to hurt us.

Ÿ. O Lord, deal not with us after  
our sins.

Rz. Neither reward us after our ini-  
quities.

Ÿ. Let us pray for N., our Primate.

Rz. The Lord preserve him and keep  
him alive, and make him blessed upon  
the earth ; and deliver him not into  
the will of his enemies.

Ÿ. Let us pray for our benefactors.

Rz. Vouchsafe, O Lord, for Thy  
Name's sake, to reward with eternal  
life all them that do us good. Amen.

Ÿ. Let us pray for the faithful de-  
parted.

Rz. Grant them, O Lord, eternal rest :  
and let light perpetual shine upon  
them.

Ÿ. May they rest in peace.

Rz. Amen.

Ÿ. For our absent brethren.

Rz. Save Thy servants, O my God,  
who put their trust in Thee.

Ÿ. Send them help, O Lord, from  
the sanctuary.

Rz. And strengthen them out of Sion.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Rz. And let my cry come unto Thee.

Ÿ. The Lord be with you.

Rz. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

COLLECTS.

**O** GOD, Whose nature and property  
is ever to have mercy and to for-  
give : receive our humble petitions ;  
and though we be tied and bound with  
the chain of our sins, yet let the piti-  
fulness of Thy great mercy loose us.

**O** LORD, we beseech Thee, mercifully  
hear our prayers, and spare all  
those who confess their sins unto  
Thee : that Thou wouldest of Thy  
goodness bestow upon us both pardon  
and peace.

**S**HOW us, O Lord, in Thy clemency  
Thine unspeakable mercy : that  
Thou mayest both set us free from our  
sins, and rescue us from the punishments  
which for our sins we have deserved.

**O** GOD, Who art offended by sin, and  
appeased by penitence, favourably  
behold the prayers of Thy people which  
call upon Thee : and turn away the  
scourges of Thy wrath, which for our  
sins we have justly deserved.

**A**LMIGHTY and Everlasting God,  
have mercy upon Thy servant N.,  
our Bishop, and after Thy great good-  
ness direct him into the way of ever-  
lasting salvation : that by Thy grace  
he may desire those things that are  
well pleasing to Thee, and with all his  
strength perform the same.

**O** GOD, from Whom all holy desires,  
all good counsels, and all just  
works do proceed : give unto Thy ser-  
vants that peace which the world can-  
not give ; that both our hearts may be  
set to obey Thy commandments, and

also that by Thee we being defended from the fear of our enemies may pass our time in rest and quietness.

**B**URN, O Lord, our reins and heart with the fire of the Holy Ghost: that we may serve Thee with a chaste body, and please Thee with a clean heart.

**O** GOD, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, grant to the souls of Thy servants and handmaids the remission of all their sins: that through pious supplications they may obtain the pardon, which they have always desired.

**P**REVENT us, O Lord, we beseech Thee, in all our doings with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help: that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally by Thy mercy obtain everlasting life.

**A**LMIGHTY, Everlasting God, Who art the Lord both of the quick and the dead, and hast mercy upon all, whom Thou foreknowest will be Thine in faith and works: we humbly beseech Thee; that they, for whom we have purposed to pour forth our prayers, both those whom this present world retaineth in the flesh, and those whom the world to come hath already received set free from the body, may at the intercession of all Thy Saints, obtain pardon of all their sins by the pitifulness of Thy great goodness. Through Jesus Christ our Lord, Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ.* The Lord be with you.

*Rz.* And with thy spirit.

*Ÿ.* O Lord, hear my prayer.

*Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee.

*Ÿ.* The Almighty and merciful Lord graciously hear us.

*Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ.* And may the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.  
*Rz.* Amen.

## THE ORDER

FOR THE

### Commendation of a Soul.

*First shall be said the Lesser Litany after this manner.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.  
Christ, have mercy upon us.  
Lord, have mercy upon us.

[Holy Mary,  
All ye holy Angels and Arch-

angels,  
Holy Abel,  
All ye choirs of the Righteous,  
Holy Abraham,  
S. John Baptist,  
S. Joseph,  
All ye holy Patriarchs and Pro-

phets,  
S. Peter,  
S. Paul,  
S. Andrew,  
S. John,  
All ye holy Apostles and Evan-  
gelists,

All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,  
All ye holy Innocents,  
S. Stephen,  
S. Lawrence,  
All ye holy Martyrs,  
S. Sylvester,  
S. Gregory,  
S. Augustine,  
All ye holy Bishops and Confes-

sors,  
S. Benedict,  
S. Francis,  
All ye holy Monks and Hermits,  
S. Mary Magdalene,  
S. Lucy,  
All ye holy Virgins and Wi-  
dows,  
All ye men and women, Saints of  
God,

*Intercede for him.]*

Be favourable.

Spare *him*, O Lord.

Pray for *him*.

Be favourable.

Deliver *him*, O Lord.

Be favourable.

Deliver *him*, O Lord.

From Thy wrath,  
From the peril of death,  
From an evil death,  
From the pains of hell,  
From all evil,  
From the power of the devil,  
By Thy Nativity,  
By Thy Cross and Passion,  
By Thy Death and Burial,  
By Thy glorious Resurrection,  
By Thy wonderful Ascension,  
By the grace of the Holy Ghost  
the Comforter,  
In the day of judgment,

Good Lord, deliver *him*.

We sinners,

Beseech Thee, hear us.

That Thou wouldest spare *him*,

We beseech Thee, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*Then when the soul is vexed in the agony  
of its departure, the following prayers  
shall be said.*

#### PRAYER.

GO forth, O Christian soul, from this world, in the Name of God the Father Almighty, Who created thee: in the Name of Jesus Christ, the Son of the living God, Who suffered for thee: in the Name of the Holy Ghost, Who was poured out upon thee: in the name of the Angels and Archangels: in the name of the Thrones and Dominions: in the name of the Principalities and Powers: in the name of the Cherubim and Seraphim: in the name of the Patriarchs and Prophets: in the name of the holy Apostles and Evangelists: in the name of the holy Martyrs and Confessors: in the name of the holy Monks and Hermits: in the name of the holy Virgins and of all the Saints of God: let thy place be this

day in peace, and thine abode in holy Sion. Through the same Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

#### PRAYER.

O GOD most merciful, O God most gracious, O God, Who, according to the multitude of Thy mercies, blot-test out the sins of them that are penitent, and takest away the guilt of their past offences by Thy pardon and remission: look favourably upon this Thy servant, N., and graciously hear *him* begging, with a full confession of heart, for the remission of all *his* sins. Renew in *him*, O most loving Father, whatsoever hath been decayed by earthly frailty, or violated by the fraud of the devil; and continue *him*, as a member of redemption, in the unity of the body of the Church. Have mercy, Lord, on *his* sighs: have pity on *his* tears: and forasmuch as *he* putteth *his* full trust only in Thy mercy, admit *him* to the sacrament of Thy reconciliation. Through Christ our Lord. *Rz. Amen.*

I COMMEND thee to Almighty God, I dearest brother, and commit thee to Him Whose creature thou art; that, when thou shalt have paid the debt of human nature by death, thou mayest return to thine Author, Who formed thee of the dust of the earth. When therefore thy soul goeth forth from the body, let the glittering company of Angels meet thee: let the council of the Apostles, the judges, reach thee: let the triumphant army of white-robed Martyrs come out to welcome thee: let the glowing band of Confessors, crowned with lilies, encompass thee: let the choir of Virgins, singing in exultation, receive thee: and the embrace of a blessed repose enfold thee in the bosom of the Patriarchs: let the countenance of Jesus Christ appear to thee mild and joyful, and He appoint thee a place among them that stand before Him forever. Mayest thou never know aught that is horrible in darkness, that which gnasheth in the flames,



or is excruciating in torments. Let foulest Satan, and his fiends, give way before thee: let him tremble at thy coming with the Angels that accompany thee, and flee away into the immense deep of eternal night. Let God arise, and let His enemies be scattered; let them also that hate Him flee before His face. Like as the smoke vanisheth, so shalt Thou drive them away: and like as wax melteth at the fire, so let the ungodly perish at the presence of God: but let the righteous be glad and rejoice before God. Let all the legions of hell therefore be confounded and put to shame, and the ministers of Satan dare not to stop thy way. Christ, Who was crucified for thee, deliver thee from anguish. Christ, Who vouchsafed to die for thee, deliver thee from eternal death. Christ, the Son of the living God, place thee within the evergreen pastures of His paradise, and He, the true Shepherd, acknowledge thee amongst His sheep, He absolve thee from all thy sins, and place thee at His right hand in the lot of His elect. Mayest thou behold thy Redeemer face to face; and, standing ever in His presence, gaze with blessed eyes on the open vision of truth. And, set thus among the companies of the Blessed, mayest thou enjoy the sweetness of the contemplation of God, for ever and ever. *Rz. Amen.*

COLLECT.

**R**ECEIVE, O Lord, Thy servant into the place of salvation, which *he* hopeth to obtain from Thy mercy.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant out of all the dangers of hell, and from the snares of punishment, and out of all tribulations.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Enoch and Elijah from the common death of the world.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Noah from the flood.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Abraham from Ur of the Chaldees.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Job from his sufferings.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Isaac from the sacrifice, and from the hand of his father Abraham.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Lot from Sodom, and from the flame of fire.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Moses from the hand of Pharaoh, king of the Egyptians.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Daniel from the den of lions.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst the three children from the burning fiery furnace, and from the hand of the unjust king.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Susannah from false accusation.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst David from the hand of King Saul, and from the hand of Goliath.

*Rz. Amen.*

Deliver, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant, as Thou deliveredst Peter and Paul out of prison.

*Rz. Amen.*

And like as Thou deliveredst Thecla, Thy most blessed Virgin and Martyr, from three most cruel torments, so



vouchsafe to deliver the soul of this Thy servant, and make *him* to rejoice with Thee in the blessings of heaven.

Rz. Amen.

#### PRAYER.

WE commend to Thee, O Lord, the soul of Thy servant N., and we beseech Thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, Saviour of the world, that Thou wouldest not refuse *him* a place in the bosom of Thy Patriarchs, a soul for whose sake Thou didst of Thy mercy come down upon earth. Acknowledge, O Lord, Thy creature, not made by strange gods, but by Thee, the only living and true God: for there is none other God beside Thee, nor any works like unto Thy works. Make glad *his* soul, O Lord, in Thy presence, and remember not *his* old sins and excesses, which, through the violence of anger or the heat of evil desire, *he* hath at any time committed. For although *he* hath sinned, *he* hath not denied the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, but hath believed, and hath had a zeal for God, and God, Who made all things, hath *he* faithfully worshipped.

#### PRAYER.

REMEMBER not, O Lord, we beseech Thee, the sins of *his* youth and *his* ignorances; but, according to the multitude of Thy mercies, be mindful of *him* in the brightness of Thy glory. Let the heavens be opened to *him*, let the angels rejoice with *him*. Receive Thy servant, O Lord, into Thy kingdom. Let S. Michael, the Archangel of God, prince of the armies of heaven, receive *him*. Let the holy angels of God come forth to meet *him*, and conduct *him* to the city of the heavenly Jerusalem. Let blessed Peter the Apostle, to whom God gave the keys of the kingdom of heaven, receive *him*. Let S. Paul the Apostle, who was counted worthy to be a chosen vessel, assist *him*. Let S. John, the Apostle, the elect of God, to whom were

revealed the secrets of heaven, intercede for *him*. Let all the holy Apostles, to whom the Lord gave the power of binding and loosing, pray for *him*. Let all the Saints and Elect of God, who for the Name of Christ have suffered torments in this world, intercede for *him*: that being freed from the bonds of the flesh, *he* may be counted worthy to attain to the glory of the heavenly kingdom: through the gift of our Lord Jesus Christ, Who with the Father and the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Rz. Amen.

*If the soul continues in its agonies, these Psalms shall be said, namely: Confitemini Domino, (cxviii.,) page i., and the whole of the Psalm, Beati immaculati, (cxix.,) as distributed throughout the Hours. But when the soul is departed, this shall be said.*

Rz. Come to *his* aid, ye Saints of God; come forth to meet *him*, ye Angels of the Lord: Receive *his* soul: Present it in the sight of the Most High.

Ÿ. Christ receive thee, Who hath called thee, and the Angels carry thee into Abraham's bosom.

Rz. Receive *his* soul: Present it in the sight of the Most High.

Ÿ. Grant *him*, O Lord, eternal rest: and let light perpetual shine upon *him*.

Rz. Present it in the sight of the Most High.

Ÿ. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Rz. Christ, have mercy upon us.

Ÿ. Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *secretly*.

Ÿ. And lead us not into temptation.

Rz. But deliver us from evil.

Ÿ. Grant *him*, O Lord, eternal rest.

Rz. And let light perpetual shine upon *him*.

Ÿ. From the gate of hell.

Rz. Deliver *his* soul, O Lord.

Ÿ. May *he* rest in peace.

Rz. Amen.

Ÿ. O Lord, hear my prayer.

Rz. And let my cry come unto Thee.  
 V. The Lord be with you.  
 Rz. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

TO Thee, O Lord, we commend the soul of Thy servant N., that being dead to the world *he* may live to Thee : and whatsoever sins *he* hath committed, through the frailty of *his* human conversation, do Thou, by the pardon of Thy most merciful goodness, wipe away. Through Christ our Lord. Rz. Amen.

### The Blessing of the Table.

*Before the Morning or Midday Meal the Priest about to bless the table, shall begin,*

Bless ye.

*And the rest shall repeat,*

Bless ye.

*Then he shall say,*

V. The eyes of all,

*And the rest shall continue,*

Wait upon Thee, O Lord, and Thou givest them their meat in due season. Thou openest Thine hand, and fillest all things living with plenteousness. Glory be. As it was. Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father, *secretly*. V. And lead us not into temptation. Rz. But deliver us from evil.

*Afterwards the Priest shall say,*

Let us pray.

BLESS us, O Lord, and these Thy gifts, which of Thy bounty we are about to partake. Through Christ our Lord. Rz. Amen.

*Then the Reader. Bid, sir, a blessing.*

*The Blessing.* The King of eternal glory make us partakers of His heavenly table. Rz. Amen.

*After the Morning Meal thanksgiving shall be made in this manner. The Reader having said,*

But Thou, O Lord, have mercy upon us.

Rz. Thanks be to God.

*All shall rise. The Priest shall begin,*

V. All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord.

Rz. And Thy Saints give thanks unto Thee.

V. Glory be. Rz. As it was.

*Afterwards the Priest shall say at once,*

WE give thanks to Thee, O Almighty God, for all Thy benefits. Who livest and reignest, world without end. Rz. Amen.

*Then alternately shall be said,*

PSALM LI. Miserere. (P. xxxiii.)

Or PSALM CXVII. Laudate Dominum.

O PRAISE the Lord, all ye heathen : praise Him, all ye nations.

For His merciful kindness is ever more and more towards us : and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praise the Lord.

Glory be.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

*The Priest shall say,*

Our Father. V. And lead us not into temptation. Rz. But deliver us from evil. V. He hath dispersed abroad, and given to the poor. Rz. And His Righteousness remaineth for ever. V. I will bless the Lord at all times. Rz. His praise shall ever be in my mouth. V. My soul shall make her boast in the Lord. Rz. The humble shall hear thereof, and be glad. V. O magnify the Lord with me. Rz. And let us exalt His Name together. V. Blessed be the Name of the Lord. Rz. From this time forth and for evermore.

*Then without Let us pray.*

VOUCHSAFE, O Lord, to reward with eternal life all those who do us good for Thy Name's sake. *Rz.* Amen.

Ÿ. Let us bless the Lord. *Rz.* Thanks be to God. Ÿ. May the souls of the faithful by the mercy of God rest in peace. *Rz.* Amen. Our Father, *secretly.* Which ended, the Priest shall say, God give us His peace. *Rz.* Amen.

*Before the Evening Meal or Supper the Priest about to bless the table, shall begin, Bless ye. The rest shall repeat, Bless ye.*

*Then the Priest shall begin Ÿ., and the rest shall continue,*

The poor shall eat, and be satisfied, they that seek after the Lord shall praise Him : your heart shall live for ever. Glory be to the Father, *and the rest as above at the Morning Meal.* Bid, sir, a blessing.

*The Blessing.* The King of eternal glory bring us to the supper of eternal life. *Rz.* Amen.

*At the end of the Meal shall be said,*

Ÿ. The merciful and gracious Lord hath so done His marvellous works, that they ought to be had in remembrance ; He hath given meat unto them that fear Him.

Glory be.

*The Priest shall say,*

BLESSED be the Lord in His gifts, and holy in all His works : Who liveth and reigneth world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

PSALM CXVII. *Laudate. And the rest as above.*

*When only one Meal is taken in the day, all shall be said as at the Supper.*

*The aforesaid manner of blessing the table, and of the thanksgiving, shall be observed at all times and seasons*

*except on the days mentioned below, when the ŸŸ. and the Psalm only are changed.*

*On Christmas Day until the last meal of the Vigil of the Epiphany exclusively shall be said,*

Ÿ. The Word was made Flesh, Alleluia : And dwelt among us, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

*At the end of the Meal shall be said,*

Ÿ. The Lord hath made known, Alleluia : His Salvation, Alleluia.

*The rest as above, with this Psalm.*

PSALM XCVIII. *Cantate Domino.*

O SING unto the Lord a new song : for He hath done marvellous things.

With His own right hand, and with His holy arm : hath He gotten Himself the victory.

The Lord declared His salvation : His righteousness hath He openly showed in the sight of the heathen.

He hath remembered His mercy and truth toward the house of Israel : and all the ends of the world have seen the salvation of our God.

Show yourselves joyful unto the Lord, all ye lands : sing, rejoice, and give thanks.

Praise the Lord upon the harp : sing to the harp with a psalm of thanksgiving.

With trumpets also, and shawms : O show yourselves joyful before the Lord the King.

Let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is : the round world, and they that dwell therein.

Let the floods clap their hands, and let the hills be joyful together before the Lord : for He is come to judge the earth.

With righteousness shall He judge the world : and the people with equity.

Glory be.

Or PSALM CXVII. *Laudate Dominum.*

*As above, (p. xlii.)*

*Which Psalm may always be said at discretion, and also on other solemnities.*

*On the Epiphany, and throughout the whole Octave,*

Ÿ. The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents, Alleluia: The kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts, Alleluia. Glory be.

*At the end shall be said,*

Ÿ. All they from Sheba shall come, Alleluia: They shall bring gold and incense, Alleluia. Glory be.

PSALM LXXII. *Deus, judicium.*

GIVE the King Thy judgments, O God: and Thy righteousness unto the King's son.

Then shall He judge Thy people according unto right: and defend the poor.

The mountains also shall bring peace: and the little hills righteousness unto the people.

He shall keep the simple folk by their right: defend the children of the poor, and punish the wrong doer.

They shall fear Thee, as long as the sun and moon endureth: from one generation to another.

He shall come down like the rain into a fleece of wool: even as the drops that water the earth.

In his time shall the righteous flourish: yea, and abundance of peace, so long as the moon endureth.

His dominion shall be also from the one sea to the other: and from the flood unto the world's end.

They that dwell in the wilderness shall kneel before him: his enemies shall lick the dust.

The kings of Tharsis and of the isles shall give presents: the kings of Arabia and Saba shall bring gifts.

All kings shall fall down before him: all nations shall do him service.

For he shall deliver the poor when he crieth: the needy also, and him that hath no helper.

He shall be favourable to the simple and needy: and shall preserve the souls of the poor.

He shall deliver their souls from falsehood and wrong: and dear shall their blood be in his sight.

He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the gold of Arabia: prayer shall be made ever unto him, and daily shall he be praised.

There shall be an heap of corn in the earth, high upon the hills: his fruit shall shake like Libanus, and shall be green in the city like grass upon the earth.

His Name shall endure for ever; His Name shall remain under the sun among the posterities: which shall be blessed through Him; and all the heathen shall praise Him.

Blessed be the Lord God, even the God of Israel: which only doeth wondrous things.

And blessed be the Name of His Majesty for ever: and all the earth shall be filled with His Majesty. Amen, Amen.

Glory be.

*On Maundy Thursday shall be begun at once, and without inflection,*

Ÿ. Christ was made obedient unto death for us.

*Then Our Father, the whole secretly.*

*Which said, the Priest shall bless the table with the sign of the Cross, but without any form of words: neither shall be said, Bid, sir; nor, But Thou. At the end shall be repeated,*

Ÿ. Christ was made, as above. *Afterwards Psalm 51, Miserere, p. xxxiii. Which ended, without Ÿ. Glory, shall be said secretly, Our Father.*

*Then the Priest shall begin at once, and say the Collect.*

THE COLLECT.

ALMIGHTY God, we beseech Thee, graciously to behold this Thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to suffer death upon the Cross.

*And shall not be said, Who with Thee, nor, May the souls of the faithful, but secretly, Our Father, and shall not be added, God give us His peace.*

*On Good Friday the Office shall be done in the same way as on Maundy Thursday, but there shall be added to the V. Christ was made. Even the death of the Cross.*

*On Holy Saturday at the Blessing of the table, shall be said,*

Bless ye. R. Bless ye. V. In the end of the Sabbath, as it began to dawn toward the first day of the week, Alleluia : Came Mary Magdalene, and the other Mary, to see the sepulchre, Alleluia. Glory be. As it was.

*At the end shall be repeated, V. In the end of the Sabbath, with Glory be to the Father. As it was. Psalm 117, O praise the Lord, (p. xlii.) with Glory be to the Father. Lord, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. And the rest as above in the first Blessing, p. xlii.*

*On Easter Day, and until the last Meal of the following Saturday, at the Blessing of the table shall be said,*

V. This is the Day which the Lord hath made, Alleluia : We will rejoice, and be glad in it, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

*At the end shall be repeated, This is the Day, with Glory be to the Father. Psalm 118, Confitemini Domino, p. i.*

*On the Ascension of our Lord until the Vigil of Pentecost exclusively,*

V. God is gone up with a merry noise, Alleluia : And the Lord with the sound of the trump, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

*At the end shall be said,*

V. Christ ascending up on high, Alleluia : Hath led captivity captive, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

PSALM XLVII. *Omnes gentes, plaudite.*

O CLAP your hands together, all ye people : O sing unto God with the voice of melody.

For the Lord is high and to be feared : He is the great King upon all the earth.

He shall subdue the people under us : and the nations under our feet.

He shall choose out an heritage for us : even the worship of Jacob, whom He loved.

God is gone up with a merry noise : and the Lord with the sound of the trump.

O sing praises, sing praises unto our God : O sing praises, sing praises unto our King.

For God is the King of all the earth : sing ye praises with understanding.

God reigneth over the heathen : God sitteth upon His holy seat.

The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the God of Abraham : for God, which is very high exalted, doth defend the earth, as it were with a shield.

Glory be to the Father.

*On Whitsun-Day, from the Vigil of the same, inclusively, until the last Meal of the following Saturday exclusively.*

V. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world, Alleluia : And that which containeth all things, hath knowledge of the voice, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

*At the end shall be said,*

V. They were all filled with the Holy Ghost, Alleluia : And began to speak, Alleluia. Glory be to the Father.

PSALM XLVIII. *Magnus Dominus.*

GREAT is the Lord, and highly to be praised : in the city of our God, even upon His holy hill.

The hill of Sion is a fair place, and the joy of the whole earth : upon the north side lieth the city of the great



King ; God is well known in her palaces as a sure refuge.

For lo, the kings of the earth : are gathered, and gone by together.

They marvelled to see such things : they were astonished, and suddenly cast down.

Fear came there upon them, and sorrow : as upon a woman in her travail.

Thou shalt break the ships of the sea : through the east wind.

Like as we have heard, so have we seen in the city of the Lord of hosts, in the city of our God : God upholdeth the same for ever.

We wait for Thy loving-kindness, O God : in the midst of Thy temple.

O God, according to Thy Name, so is Thy praise unto the world's end : Thy right hand is full of righteousness.

Let the Mount Sion rejoice, and the daughter of Judah be glad : because of Thy judgments.

Walk about Sion, and go round about her : and tell the towers thereof.

Mark well her bulwarks, set up her houses : that ye may tell them that come after.

For this God is our God for ever and ever : He shall be our guide unto death.

Glory be to the Father.

### The Itinerary.

*If a clerk, or other, shall be alone, he shall say what follows in the singular, if with companions, in the plural.*

ANT. In the way of peace.

The Canticle of Zacharias.

*Benedictus.* S. Luke i. 68.

**B**LESSED be the Lord God of Israel : for He hath visited, and redeemed His people ;

And hath raised up a mighty salvation for us : in the house of His servant David ;

As He spake by the mouth of His holy Prophets : which have been since the world began ;

That we should be saved from our enemies : and from the hands of all that hate us ;

To perform the mercy promised to our forefathers : and to remember His holy Covenant ;

To perform the oath which He sware to our forefather Abraham : that He would give us ;

That we being delivered out of the hands of our enemies : might serve Him without fear ;

In holiness and righteousness before Him : all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, shalt be called the Prophet of the Highest : for thou shalt go before the face of the Lord to prepare His ways ;

To give knowledge of salvation unto His people : for the remission of their sins,

Through the tender mercy of our God : whereby the day-spring from on high hath visited us ;

To give light to them that sit in darkness, and in the shadow of death : and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son : and to the Holy Ghost ;

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be : world without end. Amen.

ANT. In the way of peace\* and prosperity, the Almighty and Merciful Lord direct us : and may the Angel Raphael accompany us on the way, that we may return to our home in peace, in safety, and in joy.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, *secretly.* V. And lead us not into temptation. R. But deliver us from evil. V. Save Thy servants. R. O my God, who put their trust in Thee. V. Send us help, O Lord, from the Sanctuary. R. And



strengthen us out of Sion. *Ÿ*. Be unto us, O Lord, a strong tower. *Rz.* From the face of the enemy. *Ÿ*. Let the enemy have no advantage of us. *Rz.* Nor the wicked approach to hurt us. *Ÿ*. Blessed be the Lord from day to day. *Rz.* The God of our salvation make our journey prosperous unto us. *Ÿ*. Show us Thy ways, O Lord. *Rz.* And teach us Thy paths. *Ÿ*. O that our ways were made so direct. *Rz.* That we might keep Thy statutes. *Ÿ*. The crooked ways shall be made straight. *Rz.* And the rough places plain. *Ÿ*. God hath given His angels charge over thee. *Rz.* To keep thee in all thy ways. *Ÿ*. Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ*. The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

THE COLLECT.

(*O*) GOD, Who didst cause the children of Israel to pass dry-shod through the midst of the sea, and Who by the leading of a star didst open to the three wise men the way unto Thyself: grant to us, we beseech Thee, a prosperous journey and fair weather; that, attended by Thy holy Angel, we may happily arrive at that place whither we are going, and finally attain to the haven of eternal salvation.

(*O*) GOD, Who didst bring Abraham Thy son, out of Ur of the Chaldees, and didst preserve him unhurt

through all the ways of his pilgrimage: we beseech Thee; that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to keep us Thy servants: be unto us, O Lord, Support in our setting out, Comfort by the way, a Shadow in the heat, a Covering in the rain and cold, a Chariot in weariness, Protection in adversity, a Staff in slippery ways, and a Harbour in shipwreck: that under Thy guidance, we may reach in prosperity the place whither we are going, and at length return to our home in safety.

ASSIST us mercifully, O Lord, in these our supplications and prayers: and order the journey of Thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that, among all the changes and chances of this journey and of this mortal life, we may ever be defended by Thy most gracious and ready help.

GRANT, we beseech Thee, O Almighty God: that Thy family may walk in the way of salvation; and by following the exhortations of Blessed John the Forerunner, may in all safety attain unto Him Whom he foretold, Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, One God, world without end.

*Rz.* Amen.

*Ÿ*. Let us go forward in peace. *Rz.* In the Name of the Lord. Amen.

# PREPARATION

FOR

## MASS.

*On entering the Church, kneeling before the Altar he shall pray, saying : I will go into Thine house with burnt-offerings : and will pay Thee my vows, which I promised with my lips.*

*To be said according to the opportunity of the Priest.*

ANT. Remember not.

*This Antiphon shall be doubled on Double Festivals.*

PSALM LXXXIV. *Quam dilecta.*

O HOW amiable are Thy dwellings :  
Thou Lord of Hosts !

My soul hath a desire and longing to enter into the courts of the Lord : my heart and my flesh rejoice in the living God.

Yea, the sparrow hath found her an house, and the swallow a nest where she may lay her young : even Thy Altars, O Lord of Hosts, my King and my God.

Blessed are they that dwell in Thy house : they will be alway praising Thee.

Blessed is the man whose strength is in Thee : in whose heart are Thy ways.

Who going through the vale of misery use it for a well : and the pools are filled with water.

They will go from strength to strength : and unto the God of gods appeareth every one of them in Zion.

O Lord God of Hosts, hear my prayer : hearken, O God of Jacob.

Behold, O God, our Defender : and look upon the face of Thine Anointed.

For one day in Thy courts : is better than a thousand.

I had rather be a door-keeper in the house of my God : than to dwell in the tents of ungodliness.

For the Lord God is a light and defence : the Lord will give grace and worship, and no good thing shall He withhold from them that live a godly life.

O Lord God of Hosts : blessed is the man that putteth his trust in Thee.

Glory be to the Father.

PSALM LXXXV. *Benedixisti, Domine.*

LORD, Thou art become gracious unto Thy land : Thou hast turned away the captivity of Jacob.

Thou hast forgiven the offence of Thy people : and covered all their sins.

Thou hast taken away all Thy displeasure : and turned Thyself from Thy wrathful indignation.

Turn us then, O God our Saviour : and let Thine anger cease from us.

Wilt Thou be displeased at us for ever : and wilt Thou stretch out Thy wrath from one generation to another ?

Wilt Thou not turn again, and quicken us : that Thy people may rejoice in Thee ?

Show us Thy mercy, O Lord : and grant us Thy salvation.

I will hearken what the Lord God will say concerning me : for He shall speak peace unto His people, and to His Saints, that they turn not again.

For His salvation is nigh them that fear Him : that glory may dwell in our land.

Mercy and Truth are met together : Righteousness and Peace have kissed each other.

Truth shall flourish out of the earth : and Righteousness hath looked down from heaven.

Yea, the Lord shall show loving-kindness : and our land shall give her increase.

Righteousness shall go before Him : and He shall direct His going in the way.

Glory be to the Father.

PSALM LXXXVI. *Inclina, Domine.*

BOW down Thine ear, O Lord, and hear me : for I am poor, and in misery.

Preserve Thou my soul, for I am holy : my God, save Thy servant that putteth his trust in Thee.

Be merciful unto me, O Lord : for I will call daily upon Thee.

Comfort the soul of Thy servant : for unto Thee, O Lord, do I lift up my soul.

For Thou, Lord, art good and gracious : and of great mercy unto all them that call upon Thee.

Give ear, Lord, unto my prayer : and ponder the voice of my humble desires.

In the time of my trouble I will call upon Thee : for Thou hearest me.

Among the gods there is none like unto Thee, O Lord : there is not one that can do as Thou doest.

All nations whom Thou hast made shall come and worship Thee, O Lord : and shall glorify Thy Name.

For Thou art great, and doest wondrous things : Thou art God alone.

Teach me Thy way, O Lord, and I will walk in Thy truth : O knit my

heart unto Thee, that I may fear Thy Name.

I will thank Thee, O Lord my God, with all my heart : and will praise Thy Name for evermore.

For great is Thy mercy toward me : and Thou hast delivered my soul from the nethermost hell.

O God, the proud are risen against me : and the congregations of naughty men have sought after my soul, and have not set Thee before their eyes.

But Thou, O Lord God, art full of compassion and mercy : long-suffering, plenteous in goodness and truth.

O turn Thee then unto me, and have mercy upon me : give Thy strength unto Thy servant, and help the son of Thine handmaid.

Show some token upon me for good, that they who hate me may see it, and be ashamed : because Thou, Lord, hast holpen me, and comforted me.

Glory be to the Father.

PSALM CXVI. ver. 10.

I BELIEVED, and therefore will I speak ; but I was sore troubled : I said in my haste, All men are liars.

What reward shall I give unto the Lord : for all the benefits that He hath done unto me ?

I will receive the Cup of Salvation : and call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows now in the presence of all His people : right dear in the sight of the Lord is the death of His Saints.

Behold, O Lord, how that I am Thy servant : I am Thy servant, and the son of Thine handmaid ; Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder.

I will offer to Thee the sacrifice of thanksgiving : and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

I will pay my vows unto the Lord, in the sight of all His people : in the courts of the Lord's house, even in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

Glory be to the Father.

PSALM CXXX. *De profundis.*

**O**UT of the deep have I called unto Thee, O Lord : Lord, hear my voice.

O let Thine ears consider well : the voice of my complaint.

If Thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiss : O Lord, who may abide it ?

For there is mercy with Thee : therefore shalt Thou be feared.

I look for the Lord ; my soul doth wait for Him : in His word is my trust.

My soul fleeth unto the Lord : before the morning watch, I say, before the morning watch.

O Israel, trust in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy : and with Him is plenteous redemption.

And He shall redeem Israel : from all his sins.

Glory be to the Father.

*Then the Antiphon shall be repeated.*

Remember not, \* Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers : neither take Thou vengeance of our sins.

*In Eastertide shall be added Alleluia.*

*Afterwards the Priest shall say,*

**L**ORD, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father. *Ÿ.* And lead us not into temptation. *Rz.* But deliver us from evil. *Ÿ.* I said, Lord, have mercy upon me. *Rz.* Heal my soul, for I have sinned against Thee. *Ÿ.* Turn Thee again, O Lord, at the last. *Rz.* And be gracious unto Thy servants. *Ÿ.* Let Thy mercy, O Lord, be showed upon us. *Rz.* As we do put our trust in Thee. *Ÿ.* Let Thy Priests be clothed with righteousness. *Rz.* And Thy Saints sing with joyfulness. *Ÿ.* Cleanse me, O Lord, from my secret faults. *Rz.* And keep Thy servant from presumptuous sins. *Ÿ.* O Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *Ÿ.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with Thy spirit.

Let us pray.

**M**OST gracious God, incline Thy merciful ears to our prayers, and enlighten our hearts by the grace of The Holy Ghost : that we may worthily minister at Thy holy mysteries, and love Thee with an everlasting love.

**A**LMIGHTY God, unto Whom all hearts be open, all desires known, and from Whom no secrets are hid : cleanse the thoughts of our hearts by the inspiration of Thy Holy Spirit, that we may perfectly love Thee, and worthily magnify Thy holy Name.

**B**URN with the Fire of Thy Holy Spirit, O Lord, our reins and our hearts : that we may serve Thee with a chaste body, and please Thee with a clean heart.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, that the Comforter, Which proceedeth from Thee, may enlighten our minds : and lead us, as Thy Son hath promised, into all truth.

**W**E beseech Thee, O Lord, let the power of the Holy Ghost be with us : both mercifully to cleanse our hearts, and also to defend us from all adversities.

**G**OD, Who didst teach the hearts of Thy faithful people by the sending to them the light of Thy Holy Spirit : grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, and evermore to rejoice in His holy comfort.

**P**URIFY our consciences, we beseech Thee, O Lord, by Thy visitation : that our Lord Jesus Christ Thy Son, when He cometh, may find in us a mansion prepared for Himself. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Rz.* Amen.

## PRAYERS

TO BE SAID WHEN THE PRIEST PUTS ON  
THE SACERDOTAL VESTMENTS.

*At washing the hands, he shall say :*

**G**IVE strength, O Lord, unto my hands, that every stain may be removed : so that I may be enabled to serve Thee without defilement of mind or body.

*As he putteth the Amice over his head.*

**P**UT, O Lord, the helmet of salvation upon my head, that I may overcome the assaults of the devil.

*As he putteth on the Alb.*

**C**LEANSE me, O Lord, and purify my heart : that being made white in the Blood of the Lamb, I may have the fruition of everlasting joys.

*As he girdeth himself with the Girdle.*

**G**IRD me about, O Lord, with the girdle of purity, and extinguish in my loins the desire of lust : so that the virtue of contiency and chastity may ever abide within me.

*As he putteth the Maniple upon the left arm.*

**M**AY I be worthy, O Lord, so to bear the maniple of tears and sorrow : that with joy I may receive the reward of my labour.

*As he putteth the Stole about the neck.*

**R**ESTORE to me, O Lord, the stole of immortality, which I lost by the transgression of my first parent : and although I am unworthy to draw near to Thy sacred Mystery, yet may I be counted meet for everlasting joy.

*As he putteth on the Chasuble.*

**O** LORD, Who hast said : My yoke is easy, and My burden is light : make me so to be able to bear it, that I may obtain Thy favour. Amen.

*To be said by the Subdeacon when putting on the Tunicle.*

**T**HE Lord clothe me with the tunicle of joy, and with the garment of gladness.

*By the Deacon when putting on the Dalmatic.*

**C**LOTHE me, O Lord, with the garment of salvation, and with the vestment of joy, and surround me ever with the dalmatic of righteousness.

## THANKSGIVING AFTER MASS.

**ANT.** Let us sing the Song.

*This Antiphon shall be doubled on  
Double Feasts.*

**THE SONG OF THE THREE CHILDREN.**

**O** ALL ye works of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye heavens, bless ye the Lord.

O ye waters that be above the firmament, bless ye the Lord : O all ye powers of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye sun and moon, bless ye the Lord : O ye stars of heaven, bless ye the Lord.

O ye showers and dew, bless ye the Lord : O ye winds of God, bless ye the Lord.

O ye fire and heat, bless ye the Lord : O ye winter and summer, bless ye the Lord.

O ye dews and frosts, bless ye the Lord : O ye frost and cold, bless ye the Lord.

O ye ice and snow, bless ye the Lord : O ye nights and days, bless ye the Lord.

O ye light and darkness, bless ye the



Lord : O ye lightnings and clouds, bless ye the Lord.

O let the earth bless the Lord : yea, let it praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye mountains and hills, bless ye the Lord : O all ye green things upon the earth, bless ye the Lord.

O ye wells, bless ye the Lord : O ye seas and floods, bless ye the Lord.

O ye whales, and all that move in the waters, bless ye the Lord : O all ye fowls of the air, bless ye the Lord.

O all ye beasts and cattle, bless ye the Lord : O ye children of men, bless ye the Lord.

O let Israel bless the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

O ye priests of the Lord, bless ye the Lord : O ye servants of the Lord, bless ye the Lord.

O ye spirits and souls of the righteous, bless ye the Lord : O ye holy and humble men of heart, bless ye the Lord.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Misael, bless ye the Lord : praise Him, and magnify Him for ever.

Let us bless the Father, and the Son, with the Holy Ghost : let us praise and magnify Him for ever.

Blessed art Thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven : and to be praised, and glorious, and exalted above all for ever.

*At the end shall not be said, Glory be.*

PSALM CL. *Laudate Dominum.*

O PRAISE God in His holiness : praise Him in the firmament of His power.

Praise Him in His noble acts : praise Him according to His excellent greatness.

Praise Him in the sound of the trumpet : praise Him upon the lute and harp.

Praise Him in the cymbals and dances : praise Him upon the strings and pipe.

Praise Him upon the well-tuned

cymbals : praise Him upon the loud cymbals.

Let every thing that hath breath : praise the Lord.

Glory be to the Father.

ANT. Let us sing the Song \* of the Three Children, which these Saints sang in the furnace of fire, blessing the Lord.

*In Eastertide shall be added, Alleluia.*

*Then the Priest shall say,*

LORD, have mercy upon us. Christ, have mercy upon us. Lord, have mercy upon us. Our Father. *V.* And lead us not into temptation. *Rz.* But deliver us from evil. *V.* All Thy works praise Thee, O Lord. *Rz.* And Thy Saints give thanks unto Thee. *V.* Thy Saints shall be joyful in glory. *Rz.* They shall rejoice in their beds. *V.* Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us. *Rz.* But unto Thy Name give the glory. *V.* O Lord, hear my prayer. *Rz.* And let my cry come unto Thee. *V.* The Lord be with you. *Rz.* And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O GOD, Who didst to the Three Children assuage the flames of fire : mercifully grant, that the flames of sin may not kindle upon us Thy servants.

PREVENT us, O Lord, in all our doings with Thy most gracious favour, and further us with Thy continual help : that in all our works begun, continued, and ended in Thee, we may glorify Thy holy Name, and finally, by Thy mercy, obtain everlasting life.

GRANT us, Lord, we beseech Thee, the grace to quench the flames of our sins : as Thou didst endue the Blessed Laurence with power to overcome the fires of his torments. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.



## PRAYERS

TO BE SAID ACCORDING TO THE OPPORTUNITY OF THE PRIEST BEFORE CELEBRATION AND COMMUNION.

## Sunday.

*Prayer of S. Ambrose, Bishop.*

O GREAT High Priest, the true Priest, Jesus Christ, Who didst offer Thyself to God the Father, a pure and spotless Victim, upon the Altar of the Cross for us miserable sinners, and didst give us Thy Flesh to eat and Thy Blood to drink, ordaining that great Mystery in the power of the Holy Ghost, saying: As often as ye shall do this, do it in remembrance of Me; I entreat Thee by that same Blood of Thine, the great price of our salvation: I entreat Thee by that wonderful and unspeakable love, wherewith Thou hast vouchsafed so to love us miserable and unworthy, that Thou wouldst wash us from our sins in Thy Blood. Teach me, Thy unworthy servant, whom among Thy other gifts, not for any merits of mine, but of the condescension of Thy mercy only, Thou hast vouchsafed to call to the office of the Priesthood: teach me, I pray Thee, by Thy Holy Spirit, to handle so great a Mystery with such reverence and honour, such devotion and fear, as are due and fitting. Make me, through Thy grace, always so to believe and understand, to feel and firmly to hold, to speak and think, concerning so great a Mystery, what is pleasing to Thee, and for the good of my own soul. Let Thy Good Spirit enter into my heart, there noiselessly to sound, and without utterance of words to speak all truth. For indeed exceeding deep are these Mysteries, and concealed beneath a holy veil. Grant me, for Thy great mercy's sake, to celebrate the solemnity of the Mass with a clean heart and a pure mind. Free my heart from all defiling and unholy, from all vain and hurtful thoughts. Defend me with the

loving and faithful guardianship, and mighty protection of Thy blessed Angels, that the enemies of all good may go away in confusion. By the virtue of this so great Mystery, and by the hand of Thy holy Angel, drive far away from me, and from all Thy servants, the obstinate spirit of pride and vain-glory, of envy and blasphemy, of fornication and uncleanness, of doubt and mistrust. Let them be confounded that persecute me: let them perish that make haste to destroy me.

## Monday.

O KING of Virgins, and Lover of chastity and innocence, by the heavenly dew of Thy blessing extinguish in my body whatever may kindle the burning of lustful desires, that so one even course of purity of mind and body may abide in me. Mortify in my members all incentives of the flesh, and every hurtful emotion; and grant me with Thy other gifts, which are well pleasing to Thee, true and persevering chastity, that I may be able to offer unto Thee the Sacrifice of Praise with chaste body and clean heart. For with how great contrition of heart, and fountain of tears, with what reverence and awe, with what chastity of body and purity of soul, should that Divine and Heavenly Sacrifice be celebrated; wherein Thy Flesh indeed is taken, and Thy Blood indeed is drunk; wherein the lowest and the highest, heavenly and earthly things are joined together; where is the presence of Thy holy Angels, and where, after a wonderful and unspeakable manner, Thou art Thyself both Sacrifice and Priest.

## Tuesday.

WHO can worthily celebrate this Sacrament, unless Thou, Almighty God, shalt make him that offereth worthy? I know, O Lord, yea, and truly do I know, and confess that very thing to Thy lovingkindness, that I am not

worthy to approach so great a Mystery, on account of my exceeding and numberless sins and negligences. But I know, and truly believe from my whole heart, and confess with my mouth, that Thou canst make me worthy, Who alone canst make clean one conceived of unclean seed, and make sinners righteous and holy. By this Thine almighty power, I entreat Thee, O my God, that Thou wouldest grant to me a sinner, to celebrate this Sacrifice with fear and trembling, with purity of heart, and fountain of tears, with spiritual gladness, and heavenly joy. Let my mind feel the sweetness of Thy most blessed presence, and the love of Thy holy Angels keeping watch round about me.

### Wednesday.

**M**INDFUL of Thy venerable Passion, O Lord, I, although a sinner, approach Thine Altar, to offer that Sacrifice which Thou hast instituted, and commanded to be offered, in remembrance of Thee, for our salvation. Receive it, I beseech Thee, O God Most High, for Thy holy Church, and for Thy people, whom Thou hast purchased with Thine own Blood. And since Thou hast willed that I a sinner should be in the midst between Thee and the same Thy people, although Thou perceivest in me the proof of no good thing, at least refuse not the dutiful performance of the ministration which is entrusted to me; let not by my unworthiness the price of their Salvation be destroyed, for whom Thou hast vouchsafed to be the Victim of salvation, and their Redemption. Also I bring before Thee, O Lord, if Thou wilt vouchsafe mercifully to behold, the tribulations of the people, the perils of the nations, the sorrowful sighing of prisoners, the miseries of orphans, the necessities of strangers, the helplessness of the weak, the hopelessness of the weary, the weakness of the aged, the aspirations of young men, the

vows of virgins, the lamentations of widows.

### Thursday.

**T**HOU hast compassion upon all, O Lord: and hatest nothing that Thou hast made. Remember how frail is our substance; for Thou art our Father and our God: be not angry with us for ever, and shut not up Thy tender mercies in displeasure. We humbly present our prayers before Thy face, O Lord, trusting not in our own righteousness, but in Thy manifold and great mercies. Take away from us our iniquities; and mercifully kindle in us the fire of the Holy Ghost. Take away our hearts of stone; and give us an heart of flesh, which may love and adore Thee, delight in Thee, follow Thee, and enjoy Thee. We pray Thy mercy, O Lord, that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to look favourably on Thy family awaiting the service of Thy sacred Name; and that the desire of none may be in vain, nor their petitions void, do Thou suggest to us such prayers, as Thou mayest delight graciously to hear and answer.

### Friday.

**W**E pray Thee also, O Lord, Holy Father, for the souls of the faithful departed; that this great Sacrament of Thy love may be to them salvation, health, joy, and refreshment. O Lord my God, grant them this day a great and abundant feast of Thee, the Living Bread, Who came down from heaven, and givest life to the world; even of Thy holy and blessed Flesh, the Lamb without spot, That takest away the sins of the world; of Thy Flesh which was taken from the holy and glorious womb of the Blessed Virgin Mary, and conceived by the Holy Ghost: and of that fountain of mercy, which by the soldier's lance flowed from Thy most sacred side: that they may be thereby restored and satisfied, refreshed and comforted, and may rejoice in Thy praise and glory. I beseech Thy mercy,

O Lord, that on the Bread to be offered to Thee may come down the fullness of Thy blessing, and the hallowing of Thy Godhead. Let there likewise descend, O Lord, that invisible and incomprehensible majesty of Thy Holy Spirit, as of old It came down upon the sacrifices of the fathers, Which may make our oblations Thy Body and Blood; and may He teach me, Thy unworthy Priest, to treat so great a Mystery with purity of heart and devotion of tears, with reverence and awe, so that Thou mayest receive with grace and favour, the Sacrifice at my hands, for the salvation of all, both the quick and the dead.

#### Saturday.

I PRAY Thee, also, O Lord, by this most holy Mystery of Thy Body and Blood, whereby in Thy Church we are daily fed and given to drink, washed and sanctified, and made partakers of Thy Divine Nature; grant me Thy holy graces, that being filled therewith, I may draw near to Thine Altar with a good conscience, that these heavenly Sacraments may be made to me salvation and life. Thou hast said with Thy holy and blessed Mouth: The Bread which I will give is My Flesh, Which I will give for the life of the world. I am the living Bread, Which came down from heaven. If any man eat of this Bread, he shall live for ever. O sweetest Bread, heal the palate of my heart, that I may feel the sweetness of Thy love. Heal it of all weakness, that I may know no sweetness but Thine only. O most pure Bread, having all delight and all sweetness, That ever refreshest us, and never failest: let my heart feed on Thee, and my inmost soul be filled with the sweetness of Thy taste. The Angel with full mouth feeds on Thee: let the wayfaring man feed on Thee according to his measure, that he fail not by the way, being refreshed with such a Viaticum. O holy Bread, O living Bread, O pure

Bread, That camest down from heaven, and givest life unto the world, come into my heart, and cleanse me from all defilement of flesh and spirit. Enter Thou into my soul, heal and purify me within and without. Be Thou the succour, and continual salvation of my soul and body. Drive far from me my enemies who lay wait for me: let them depart far from the presence of Thy power, that being guarded both without and within by Thee, I may attain, by a straight way, to Thy heavenly kingdom: where, not in mysteries, as heretofore, but face to face, we shall see Thee, when Thou shalt have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father, and shalt be God all in all. For then shalt Thou satisfy me with a wonderful fullness, so that I shall neither hunger, nor thirst any more. Who livest and reignest with the same God, the Father, and the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

#### *Another Prayer before Mass.*

TO the Table of Thy most sweet Feast, O Loving Lord, Jesu Christ, I, a sinner, presuming nothing on my own merits, but trusting in Thy mercy and goodness, approach with fear and trembling. For my heart and my body are stained with many and grievous sins, my thoughts and my lips have not been carefully kept. Wherefore, O Gracious God, O terrible Majesty, I, in my misery, being brought into a great strait, return to Thee, the Fountain of mercy, to Thee I hasten to be healed, and to flee under Thy protection: and Thee, before Whom I cannot stand as my Judge, I long to have as my Saviour. To Thee, O Lord, I show my wounds, to Thee I discover my shame. I know my sins, for which I am afraid, are many and great. My trust is in Thy mercies, of which there is no end. Look therefore upon me with the eyes of Thy mercy, O Lord Jesu Christ, Eternal King, God and Man, crucified for man. Hearken unto

me whose trust is in Thee : have mercy upon me who am full of misery and sin, Thou Fountain of mercy That wilt never cease to flow. Hail, Victim of Salvation, offered for me and all mankind upon the Altar of the Cross. Hail, noble and precious Blood, flowing from the Wounds of my Crucified Lord Jesus Christ, and washing away the sins of the whole world. Remember Thy creature, O Lord, whom Thou hast redeemed with Thine own Blood. It repents me that I have sinned, and I desire to amend what I have done. Take away therefore from me, O most Merciful Father, all my sins and iniquities ; that being purified both in soul and body, I may be made meet worthily to taste the Holy of Holies ; and grant, that this holy foretaste of Thy Body and Blood, which I, unworthy, purpose to take, may be for the remission of my sins ; the perfect cleansing of my faults, the driving away of shameful thoughts, and the renewal of good desires ; the healthful performance of works wellpleasing unto Thee, and the most sure protection of soul and body against the wiles of my enemies. Amen.

*A Prayer of S. Thomas Aquinas.*

**A**Lmighty, Everlasting God, lo, I draw near to the Sacrament of Thy Only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ ; I draw nigh as one sick to the Physician of life, unclean to the Fountain of mercy, blind to the Light of eternal brightness, poor and needy to the Lord of heaven and earth. I implore, therefore, the abundance of Thine exceeding bounty, that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to heal my sickness, to wash my defilements, to enlighten my blindness, to enrich my poverty, and to clothe my nakedness ; that I may receive the Bread of Angels, the King of kings, and Lord of lords, with such reverence and humility, such contrition and devotion, such purity and faith, such purpose and intention, as

is expedient for the health of my soul. Grant me, I beseech Thee, that I may receive not only the Sacrament of the Body and Blood of the Lord, but the Substance also and Virtue of the Sacrament. O most Merciful God, grant me so to receive the Body of Thy Only-begotten Son our Lord Jesus Christ, Which He took of the Virgin Mary, that I may be worthy to be incorporated with His mystical Body, and accounted among His members. O most Loving Father, grant me, that Thy Beloved Son, Whom I now purpose to receive veiled from sight, I may at length behold for ever face to face. Who liveth and reigneth with Thee in the Unity of the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. Amen.

---

PRAYERS

TO BE SAID AFTER CELEBRATION AND COMMUNION.

*A Prayer of S. Thomas Aquinas.*

**I** RENDER Thee thanks, O Holy Lord, Father Almighty, Eternal God, Who, not for my own merits, but only out of the condescension of Thy mercy, hast vouchsafed to feed me a sinner, Thy unworthy servant, with the precious Body and Blood of Thy Son our Lord Jesus Christ. And I pray, that this Holy Communion may not bring guilt upon me to condemnation, but may intercede for me to my pardon and salvation. Let it be to me an armour of faith, and a shield of good purpose. Let it be to me a ridance of all vices, an extermination of all evil desires and lusts ; an increase of love and patience, of humility and obedience, and all virtues : a firm defence against the wiles of my enemies, visible and invisible ; a perfect quieting of all my impulses, fleshly and spiritual : a firm adherence to Thee, the One True God ; and a blessed consummation of my end. And I pray Thee, that Thou wouldest vouchsafe to bring me, a sin-



ner, to that unspeakable Feast, where Thou, with Thy Son and the Holy Ghost, art to Thy Saints true Light, full Satisfaction, everlasting Joy, complete Delight, and perfect Happiness. Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

*Another Prayer of S. Bonaventure.*

**O** MOST Dear Lord Jesu Christ, do Thou pierce through the affections of my very inmost soul with the most sweet and most healthful wound of Thy love, with true, calm, holiest, Apostolic charity, that my soul may ever languish and melt with the sole love and desire for Thee, that it may desire Thee, and depart into Thy courts, long to be dissolved and to be with Thee. Grant that my soul may hunger after Thee, the Bread of Angels, the Refreshment of holy souls, our daily and supersubstantial Bread, Who hast all sweetness and savour, and every pleasurable delight. Grant that my heart may ever hunger after and feed upon Thee, Whom the Angels desire to look into, and my inmost soul be filled with the sweetness of Thy savour. Grant that my soul may ever thirst for Thee, the Fountain of life, the Fountain of wisdom and knowledge, the Fountain of eternal light, the Torrent of pleasure, the Richness of the House of God. Grant that it may compass Thee always, seek Thee, find Thee, stretch towards Thee, attain to Thee, meditate upon Thee, speak of Thee, and do all things for the praise and glory of Thy Name, with humility and discretion, with love and delight, with readiness and affection, with perseverance even unto the end. And be Thou alone always my Hope, my whole Trust, my Riches, my Delight, my Happiness, my Joy, my Rest and Quietness, my Peace, my Enjoyment, my Fragrance, my Sweet Savour, my Food, my Refreshment, my Refuge, my Help, my Wisdom, my Portion, my Possession, my Treasure, in Whom my mind and my heart may

be firmly and unchangeably fixed and rooted, henceforth and for evermore. Amen.

THE RHYTHM OF S. THOMAS  
AQUINAS.

FOR THE HOLY EUCHARIST.

**PROSTRATE** I adore Thee, Deity  
Unseen,  
Who Thy glory hidest, 'neath these  
shadows mean;  
Lo, to Thee surrendered, my whole  
heart is bowed,  
Tranced as it beholds Thee, shrined  
within the cloud.

Taste, and touch, and vision in Thee  
are deceived,  
But the hearing only, well may be be-  
lieved.  
I believe whate'er the Son of God hath  
told;  
What the Truth hath spoken, that for  
truth I hold.

On the Cross lay hidden but Thy  
Deity,  
Here is also hidden Thy Humanity;  
But in both, believing and confessing,  
Lord,  
Ask I what the dying thief of Thee im-  
plored.

Thy dread wounds, like Thomas, though  
I cannot see,  
His be my confession, Lord and God,  
of Thee.  
Lord, my faith unfeigned evermore in-  
crease,  
Give me hope unfading, love that can-  
not cease.

O Memorial wondrous of the Lord's  
own death,  
Living Bread, that givest all Thy crea-  
tures breath;  
Grant my spirit ever by Thy life may  
live,  
To my taste Thy sweetness never fail-  
ing give.

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pelican of Mercy, Jesu, Lord and<br>God,<br>Cleanse me, wretched sinner, in Thy<br>precious Blood:<br>Blood, whereof one drop for human-<br>kind outpoured,<br>Might from all transgression have the<br>world restored. | Jesu, Whom now veiled, I by faith<br>descry,<br>What my soul doth thirst for, do not,<br>Lord, deny;<br>That Thy face unveiled, I at last may<br>see,<br>With the blissful vision blest, my God,<br>of Thee. Amen. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|



## NOTE.

*Two things in this translation of the Day Hours of the Western Church seem to call for some explanation.*

1. *Although the Feasts of Corpus Christi, S. Thomas of Canterbury, the Assumption, the Guardian Angels, and the Commemoration of All Souls, are not now authoritatively commanded to be celebrated in the Anglican Church, yet they are of such universal observation in Western Christendom, and are so frequently commemorated by pious persons and religious communities amongst us by way of private or special devotion, that it has been thought good to insert the Offices for the abovementioned Commemorations in this Diurnal.*

2. *Likewise, as the practice of taking part in the Communion of Saints by directly asking the Mother of God, the Angels and the Saints, for the assistance of their prayers, is becoming more general among English Catholics, such invocations have been retained in the Litanies.*

*As to Invocation of Saints, it may be worth culling to mind what one of the greatest living theologians of the Anglican Communion has lately written: "That it cannot be doubted that in the latter part of the fourth century the great fathers, who secured and transmitted our faith, practised and taught it," i.e. the custom of "directly asking the Saints to use those intercessions in whose efficacy they believed." And again, "In principle, then, there is no question, herein, between us and any other portion of the Catholic Church." (See the whole of this paragraph.)—Explanation of the XXXIX. Articles, by the Bishop of Brechin, Vol. II., pp. 404, and 421.*

*In order, however, that those who do not wish to commemorate the Feasts, &c., abovenamed, or who scruple to use the Invocations, may not have the usefulness of this book destroyed so far as they are concerned, the Offices of Corpus Christi, &c., and the Invocations in the Litanies, have been enclosed in brackets, as well as every arrangement made for conveniently and readily omitting them.*

*The translation of the hymn Veni, Creator, has been inserted by the kind permission of the Editors of Hymns Ancient and Modern.*













42655

Lit

church of Eng.

32655

D64

1869

Little hours of the  
day.

42655

Lit

32655

D64

1869

